

AGE FORM

0103-6466(199608)14:04:1-0

CONFIDENTIAL

Message	Book	Multi	Single
		M	

PRECEDENCE

Action IMMEDIATE

Info **PRIORITY**

DTG:

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY RVN

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CO 198TH INF BDE LZ BAYONET RVN

Special Instructions

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0976-C-69

SITREP NO. 188 202000H - 212000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and E Co secured HAWK HILL. Recon and F/17 Cav(-) departed HAWK HILL at 1300 hrs and moved to area vic BT 170310 where they remained as a reaction force for F/8 Cav infantry searching in area BT125320 for a 50 cal sight. C Co established a DL vic BT151266 with local patrol opns. D Co and the 24th PF plat established a DL vic BT176283 with local security patrols. 3/F/17 Cav(3 tracks) departed HAWK HILL and moved to LZ BALDY where they will remain as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co was airlifted at 1045 hrs to 1255 hrs from stand down in CHU LAI to LZ CENTER. A Co, B Co and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. 3/B conducted search opns in area BT0724 and BT0824. C Co conducted search opns in area BT060275, BT080275, BT080255, and

Date 21	Time 2100
Month SEP	Year 1969
Page No	No Pages

Typed Name and Title

Phone
BALDY 3

ROBERT C. RUSSELL
CPT, ARMOR

Sápmá tye

Typed (or stamped) Name and Title
CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, Bde S3

Security Classification

Downgrading Instructions

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

000255. D Co and 1 PF plat from NUI LAC SON conducted search
opns in area BT0125, BT0225, and BT0224. Recon secured LZ EAST.
1/R conducted search opns in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon moved from AT093263 and sized
obj #2 vic AT912272. B Co(-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/B and 2/B con-
ducted search opns in area AT8821. C Co(-), E Co(-), and 2/A
secured LZ WEST. 3 squads from C Co moved off LZ WEST and con-
ducted search opns for a .50 cal sight vic AT983264. D Co
established a DL vic AT925266 with 2 plat size sweeps to the NE. D
Co established a squad size OP vic AT919266.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co conducted search opns in area BT1409 and BT
1410. B Co conducted search opns in area BT2305 and BT2405. C Co
conducted search opns in area BT1705, BT1805, and BT1804. D Co
moved from BT190076 to LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co and E Co(-) secured LZ
PROFESSIONAL. Proservo Co was airlifted from LZ PROFESSIONAL to CHU
LAI at 0815 hrs to 1015 hrs. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's at
HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav
(3 tracks) moved from HAWK HILL to LZ BALDY where they will remain
as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK
HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 73 targets of op-
portunity, 6 defensive targets, 2 illumination, 6 preparation, and 4 ser-
vice practices. (Total expenditures were 1135 HE, 25 WP, 10 Smk and 9 ILL.)

CONFIDENTIAL

ERB

CONFIDENTIAL

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Inf Bde. 1/F/8 conducted search opns vic BT125320 for a 50 Cal position.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav(-) remained at TAM KY. 1/C/1-1 Cav secured the 26th Engrs on road repair work on the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC road.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, Recon, and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK ILL and will conduct maintenance. C Co will move from BT149266 to conduct search opns in the area vic BT152253. D Co and the 24th PF Plat will establish a DL vic BT200-292 with local patrol opns.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will move off LZ CENTER and establish a DL vic BT025266 with local patrols. B Co will conduct a CA from LZ CENTER at 0830 hrs to a PZ vic BT035218. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT0221, BT0321, BT0222, and BT0322. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. D Co will conduct a CA from a PZ vic BT025266 at 0830 hrs to an LZ vic BT035218. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT0221, BT0321, BT0222, and BT0322. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 1/R will conduct search opns in area BT1420.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon will conduct atk operations from N to S to siece obj #3 vic AT894261 and obj #4 vic AT894-236. B Co will be airlifted at 0730 from LZ SIBERIA to LZ WEST. B Co will then airlift from LZ WEST to stand down in CH LAI. C Co (-), 2/A, and E Co(-) will secure LZ WEST. 1/1/C will conduct search opns in areas AT970253, AT984253, AT984262, AT970267, and AT970-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 2/2/C will conduct search opns in area AT970253, AT970243, AT962244, AT962253, and AT970253. 3/3/C will conduct search opns in area AT970243, AT970237, AT983236, AT983242, and AT970243. 2/D will airlift from a PA vic AT920258 to LZ SIBERIA. 2/D, and elements of E Co will secure LZ SIBERIA. D Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT910267, AT930267, AT930260, along CFZ to AT910260, and AT 910267.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will conduct search opns in area BT1409, BT1410, and BT1309. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT2306 and BT2406. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT1804 and BT-1904. D Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon will secure the 155's for the 198th Bde at Hau Duc.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav: will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 (3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and remain there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH AREA.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue to construct bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will provide security for the road sweep teams and for the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convoy at 0600H from TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC.

3. (U) SIGNIFICANT CONTACT: None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. 20 Sep 69: Bde Aid Station vic LZ BALDY conducted a Med Cap; res: 29 patients were treated.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

6) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- a. 210740H: F/8 Cav vic BT128320 eng'd 15 VC; res 1 VC KIA.
 b. 211155H: A/4-31 Inf vic AT893274 rec'd SAF; res: 1 US KIA
 2 US WIA(E), 1 US WIA(M).

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.	Coord	DTG	ACTION	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
	BT269183	201715	Search	0	1 VC KIA	C/1-1
	BT149273	201730	Search	0	1 VC KIA	C/2-1
	AT901254	201900	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	2-5 ARVN
	BT021239	201930	Search	0	3 NVA KIA	3-82 Arty
	BT128320	210740	Search	0	1 VC KIA	F/8
	AT893274	211155	Search	1 US KIA 2 US WIA(E) 1 US WIA(M)	0	A/4-31

b. Corrections: None

c. Late Report:

(1) 201715H: C/1-1 Cav vic BT269183 eng'd an unk size enemy force; res: 1 VC KIA.

(2) 2017300H: C/2-1 vic BT149273 eng'd 2 VC; res: 1 VC KIA.

(3) 201900H: 2-5 ARVN vic AT901254 found 1 NVA KIA; res: 1 NVA KIA.

(4) 201930H: B/3-82 Arty vic BT021239 fired support for NUI LAC SON PF's; res: 3 NVA KIA.

8. EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROL			AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
		Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	Sqd	Plat		CO	Plat
2-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	2
	N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1-46	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA(E)

3 US WIA(M).

b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 3 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA,

c. Monthly Cumulative Losses

(1) Friendly: 20 US KIA, 111 US WIA(E), 82 US WIA(M),

1 US MIA, 3 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 221 NVA KIA, 79 VC KIA, 40 IWC, 13 CSWC, 21 DET.

d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 March 1969.

(1) Friendly: 360 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1194 US WIA(E), 176 WIA(M),

4 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1793 NVA KIA, 1036 VC KIA, 989 DET, 430 IWC, 98 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

UNIT	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA (E)	US WIA (M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	SET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	26	23	3	3	26	12	5	21	10	2	2	0	0
3-21	42	41	1	4	21	27	100	16	2	2	0	2	0
4-31	29	28	1	11	46	27	62	3	8	17	7	1	1
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	8	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15	15	0	0	0	2	39	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	11	11	0	0	0	0	4	19	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL

1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL

A/HAWK HILL

A/BT145100

B/HAWK HILL

B/BT232060

C/BT152264

C/BT187049

D/BT200292

D/LZ PROFESSIONAL

E/HAWK HILL

E/LZ PROFESSIONAL

R/HAWK HILL

R/HAU DUC

3-21/LZ CENTER

F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL

A/LZ CENTER

1/HAWK HILL

B/LZ CENTER

2/HAWK HILL

C/BT065255

3/HAWK HILL

D/BT025266

3 tracks/LZ BALDY

E/LZ CENTER

C Troop/1-1 Cav/TAM KY

R/LZ EAST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31/LZ WEST

A/AT893273

B/LZ SIBERIA

C/LZ WEST

D/AT920259

E/LZ WEST

R/AT893273

13 (C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS:	26	SCHED FIRES:	31	HE RDS:	88
OBS MSNS:	16	DAYLIGHT RDS:	59	WP RDS:	10
UNOBS MSNS:	10	TOTAL RDS:	184	ILL RDS:	75
				CS RDS:	11

14. (C) PACIFICATION RECAPITULATION:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus: None
- b. Liaison Status: None
- c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined Operations:

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
D/2-1	24 PF Plat	Search	BT1728
C/1-1	5th ARVN	Road security	BT1813
D/3-21	1 PF	Search	BT0225
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT8926
R/1-46	CIDG	Security	BT0706

a. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and Searched: 1

(1) DELAYED: 20 Sep 69 C,D, and F/17 Cav(-) under the control of the 2-1 Inf, conducted a cordon and search opn of DUC AN Village vic BT155290. 1 PF Plat and 12 National Police assisted in the opn. RESULTS: 15-20 bunkers, 4 tunnels, and 10 structures were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lbs of unpolished rice was found and distributed to the 24th PF
Plat. 2 Females and 3 young children were detained.

e.

(1) The Bde S5, briefed COL BARLOW, the new CO of the Div Spt
Command. Areas of interest were pacification efforts and Civic Actions
Projects being conducted by the 196th Inf Bde.

(2) The HE Team showed movies from 1930H to 2300H on 20 Sep 69
in BINH AN Village approx 200 people attended the showing.
Maj Enfield, THANG BINH MACV District Advisor, visited the Bde S5
today. Subjects discussed were geared to general aid to the Dis-
trict Dispensary in the way of food and assistance in conducting Med-
Caps in conjunction with the MILPHAP Team. The Bde S5 will check in-
to the matter and work closely with Maj ENFIELD on the alone projects.

(3) The Bde S5 paid a visit to HIEP DUC to check on the refugee
status. He talked with the District Senior Advisor about the food
shortage problem. The District Advisor reports that the food pro-
blem is well in hand due to the shipment of corn into HIEP DUC Pro-
vince. All toll there were 7 loads were hooked into HIEP DUC.

(4) The HB Team working with D Co 3-21 Inf Bn in NUI LAC SON
broadcasted for 1 hr; Theme was Pro-GVN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9265

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages	
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
33 Section 196th Inf. Bde	LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	
		DATE	DATE	
		0001	22 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
		Medical supplies and documents will be extracted to LZ PROFESSIONAL. Beguard	M; G2	DB
15	1100	(C) 0950: D/4-31 Inf engaged 2 VC who were wearing khaki uniforms, no packs or wpns, at AT926265. The VC evaded E. Beguard	M; G2	DB
16	1101	(C) 0910: C/2-1 detained 2 VCS at BT142250 who reported a squad of NVA left the area 3 days ago moving E; also reported that 3 VC are always in the area. At this location, found 2 VN in a bunker and 600 lbs of polished rice in a hole; the rice will be extracted to TAM KY. At the same location, 22 VN came into C Co's position. An IPW team will be sent there to question these people and to decide what to do with them. Beguard	M; G2	DB
17	1103	(C) 1043: C/2-1 Inf observed 3-6 VC/NVA who were moving E, 2000m SE of C Co's location at BT177248. Arty was fired into the enemy location with unk results. Beguard	M; G2	DB
18	1220	(C) 1025: D/2-1 Inf at BT190297, received 100 rds of SA fire from 50-100m SE. Fire was returned with SA and the enemy fire ceased. At 1030 they received 20 more rds of SA fire from 300m N, resulting in 1 US WIA(E at 1130). SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
19	1225	(C) 1030: C/1-1 Cav at BT217716 received sporadic SA fire; no hits. Fire was returned with SA with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
20	1350	(C) 4-31 Inf requests 2 CH-47's on 230900 Sep 69 to airlift D Co(50 PAX) from LZ KAREN to LZ SIBERIA and Recon platoon(30 PAX) from LZ KAREN to LZ WEST. Contact at LZ WEST will be STRAW PRIZE 23U; contact at LZ SIBERIA will be PRIZE 143; contact at LZ KAREN will be STRAW PRIZE 90U; freq 37405. Ofstad	Ntly Bde Avn	CO
21	1417	(C) 1245: D/2-1 Inf at BT192295 found 10 freshly dug graves (not filled in) and 2 NVA ponches lying on the ground. They detained 7 females and 13 children in that area also. This area is believed to be an extraction center or resupply base. Detainees stated there are VC in the area. Detainees will be extracted to HAWK HILL. At BT195292, C Co, while returning to that location, received 5 rds of AK fire from 300m S; no casualties. Fire was returned with SA with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
22	1422	1310: C/2-1 Inf at BT178248, searched the area where Arty was processed at 1043, this morning and found fragments of 2 bodies and blood trails.		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541By JE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN COMPLETED)

IF 9265

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 3No of Pages 5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

33 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep

2400

22 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			C Co confirmed 2 VC KIA by Arty; no further findings. Parks	M; G2	BP
23	1435		(C) 1415: A/4-31 Inf at AT912263 found 1 AK-47 (SN 021159) 2 nd AK magazines, 1 penche and 1 pistol belt. The weapon and the magazines will be extracted to LZ WEST. Parks	M; G2	BP
24	1552		(C) 1550: 4-31 Inf at AT990251, (LZ WEST) received 6 incoming 82mm mortar rds; no cas or damage; no action taken. Parks	M; G2	BP
25		1600	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde (except for 3-21 Inf) and 5th ARVN Regiment activities for 23 Sep 1969. Ofstad	M	CO
26	1920		(C) 1805: 4-31 Inf at AT984235, received four 82mm mortar rds resulting in 6 US WIA (5 evac at 1825, 1 minor). Also at 1825, they received 3 more 82mm mortar rds resulting in 1 US WIA(M). 81mm mortars and Arty were processed on suspected enemy location at AT960239 with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
27	1925		(C) 1800: F/171 Cav CIRCLE 24 element at BT164413, had 1 VN male (friendly) age 50-60, come into their ML with wounds all over his body. CIRCLE 24 had heard an explosion earlier from the SE and believe the VN is wounded as a result of a beeby trap. He was Med Evac at 1810. Parks	M; G2	BP
28	1930		(C) 1745: C/2-1 Inf sent a water collecting party to vic BT144249. They reported animals killed earlier in the day had been butchered. No individuals were observed in the area. SP4 Reese, RTO	M	RR
29	2000		(C) 220935: While en CA for B/3-21 Inf, 3 71st Avn helicopters were shot down and 3 others took multiple hits resulting in 8 US WIA(E) and 2 US KIA (all from 71st Avn). The first craft went down at BT043225, the crew was recovered but the helicopter was destroyed by enemy grenades and subsequent fire. At BT045231, the 2nd craft went down and the crew was extracted. This craft could not be secured and is under observation tonight. The craft is intact and weapons and radios are believed to be aboard. At BT033235, the third helicopter went down. It is intact and being secured by 1/B and D/3-21 Inf and will be extracted tomorrow. RATTLER 14 (TN 520) took 20 hits and returned to LZ CENTER and was extracted by CH-47. RATTLER 172 (TN 607) took 21 hits and returned to LZ BALDY and was also extracted by CH-47. CHU LAI. A 3rd craft, unk number, also took hits but continued the mission. Reese	M; G2	RR

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 15941

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No. <u>4</u>	No. of Pages <u>5</u>
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
33 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM 0001	TO 22 Sep 2400	DATE 22 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	2000	(C) Notified Division that AVLB with the TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC convey is at TAM KY and another AVLB is at Check Point #7, vic BT172140; secured by C/1-1 Cav. Ofstad	M		CO
31	2001	(C) 220945: 1 and 3/B/3-21 Inf made contact with an NVA elements after their CA. 3/B/3-21 Inf vic BT042227 engaged NVA who were dug in; 3/B received SA fire, 82mm mortar rds and RPG rds. BLUE GHOST (F/8 Cav) was on station from 1005 to 1045. SHARK 3 was on station from 1200 to 1250, all aircraft receiving SA fire; no hits reported. 1/B/3-21 Inf vic BT032234 engaged NVA and received SA fire and RPG rds. The results of the engagements were 7 US WIA (B/3-21) (E), 3 US KIA (B/3-21), 15 NVA KIA and 1 RPD MG captured. Reese	M; G2		RR
32	2002	(C) 1340: D/3-21 Inf at PZ vic BT025266 received 10 82mm mortar rds resulting in 3 US WIA (E). Reese	M; G2		RR
33	2003	(C) 1508: D/3-21 Inf was being airlifted to BT033234, an area secured by B/3-21 Inf. The first lift received SA fire when leaving the LZ with 2 helicopters receiving hits, but continued the mission. On the second lift, heavy SA fire was received with 3 helicopters taking hits; all were able to return to FSB's. Two were disabled and subsequently extracted to CHU LAI by CH-47. The third helicopter was able to be repaired and was flown to CHU LAI. There were 6 US WIA(E) (71st Avn). Reese	M; G2		RR
34	2004	(C) 1535: 1/B/3-21 Inf vic BT033235 received SA fire resulting in 1 US WIA(E). SA fire was returned resulting in 3 NVA KIA. Reese	M; G2		RR
35	2005	(C) 1715: 1/B and D/3-21 Inf vic BT033234 received SA fire from 100m SW; no casualties. At 1725, elements received four 82mm mortar rds resulting in 5 US WIA(E) (4 from D/3-21 and 1 from B/3-21). Arty was processed into the enemy location with results unk. Reese	M; G2		RR
36	2006	(C) 1720: 1/B/3-21 Inf vic BT042227 was extracted to LZ CENTER taking with them 4 previously reported US KIA (2 from Avn and 2 from B/3-21). Reese	M; G2		RR
37	2007	(C) 1725: 3-21 Inf reports MUSKET 30 gunships received SA fire and observed 10 NVA. The area was engaged with rockets and M-60 MG's resulting in 10 NVA KIA (confirmed by D/3-21 Inf). Reese	M; G2		RR
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9265

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2030	(C) Notified Division that 4-5 ARVN Bn will be airlifted from LZ YOUNG to LZ WEST at 1200; request 4 CH-47's.		
39		2130	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde night locations for 22 Sep 69 and 3-21 Inf activities for 23 Sep 69. Ofstad	M	CO
40		2300	(C) 3-21 Inf requests 1 Scout Dog Team to work with A Co. They will pick them up at 231100 Sep 69 on the 196th Bde VIP pad. Ofstad	Ntfy 48th Scout Dog	CO
41		2300	(C) 2010: 1/B and D/3-21 Inf vic BT033236 received sporadic SA fire from approx 200m S and W of their location; no casualties. SA fire was returned. Arty was processed into that area and a SPOOKY gunship engaged suspected enemy location with results unk. SPOOKY was on station from 2100 to 2240. At 2300, 1/B and D/3-21 Inf reported they are still receiving sporadic SA fire; no casualties. At 2315, D Co received 3 to 4 chicken grenades 35m SE of their perimeter; no cas. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
42		2400	(U) Day and night loc sheets for 22 Sep 69 attached. Ofstad		CO
43		2400	(U) Summary attached, para 1, SITREP for 22 Sep 69. Ofstad		CO
44		2400	(U) Journal closed by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.		CO

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, Brigade S3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

via BT025266 to an LZ via BT035235. 1/D was airlifted from a PZ via BT025266 to LZ CENTER at 1735H. A Co moved off LZ CENTER and secured a PZ via BT025266, for D Co.

d. 4-31 Inf: 2/A, C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 1/1/C conducted search ops in area AT970253, AT984253, AT984-262, AT970267 and AT970253. 2/1/C conducted search ops in area AT970253, AT970243, AT962244, AT962253 and AT970253. 3/1/C conducted search ops in area AT970243, AT970237, AT983-236, AT983242 and AT970243. 3/D was airlifted from a PZ via AT920259 to LZ SIBERIA at 0645H to 0700H. 3/D and elements of E Co secured LZ SIBERIA. B Co was airlifted from LZ SIBERIA at 0705H to 0740H to LZ WEST. B Co was airlifted from LZ WEST to stand down in CHU LAI at 0740H to 0845H. D Co(-) moved from AT920259 to AT916246. A Co(-) and Recon moved from AT912262.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co conducted search ops in area BT1309, BT1409 and BT1410. B Co conducted search ops in area BT2306 and BT2406. C Co conducted search ops in area BT1804 and BT1904. D Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's at HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OFCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav(3 tracks) night laagered on LZ BALDY and remained as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co constructed bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 75 targets of opportunity, 11 defensive, 1 illumination, 3 preparation and 3 service practice. (Total: 1222 HE, 42 WP, 14 Smk and 24 Ill.)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TP NARA Date 6/19

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav provided security for the 26th Engrs and for the TAM KY convoy on the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC road.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, Recon and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK HILL. C Co will establish a DL vic BT152264 and conduct detailed search opns vic BT156-256. D Co and the 24th PF Platoon will move from BT202292, to BT195295 and will destroy bunkers and tunnels in that area. 2/F/17 Cav will depart THANG BINH at 0600H and move along route BT204388, BT221395 and BT242392 to establish a blocking position vic BT244402 with the 18th and 101st PF Platoons.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co, 3/B and 3/D will move off LZ CENTER and will assist B Co(-) and D Co(-) in their search operations. B Co(-) and D Co(-) will conduct search opns in area BTO323, BTO423, BTO322 and BTO422. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. Recon will secure LZ EAST.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT910260, along stream to AT944277, AT944235, along river to AT930230 and along CFZ to AT910260. 1/1/A will be in the area vic Hill #118 (AT920259). B Co will remain on stand down at CHU LAI. C Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT990230, BT005230, BT005217, along river to AT990221 and AT990230. 1 platoon of C Co will secure LZ WEST, with 2/A and E Co(-).

— 3/D and elements of E Co will secure LZ SIBERIA. D Co(-) will

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 973541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

airlift from LZ KAREN to LZ SIBERIA at 0900H. After 1800H, D Co(-) will move off LZ SIBERIA and conduct search ops in area AT890227, AT890200, AT870200, AT870223, along river to AT878-227 and AT890227. Recon will be released from A Co's control and will be airlifted at 0900H from LZ KAREN to LZ WEST. After dark, Recon will move off LZ WEST and will conduct search ops in area AT957260, AT970260, AT970255, AT966253, AT966248, AT970-240, AT970233, along river to AT957233 and AT957260.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will conduct search ops in area BT1309 and BT1308. B Co will conduct search ops in area BT2406 and BT2506. C Co will conduct search ops in area BT1803 and BT1903. D Co(-) and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon will secure the 198th Bde 155's at HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav(3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and will remain there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will remain at TAM KY for security and maintenance.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

a. From 220724H to 220836H F/8 Cav vic BT116264 engaged 5 VC. Result: 5 VC KIA.

b. At 221005H, B/3-21 Inf vic BT045225 received fire from

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA D:13 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

enemy; fire was returned. Result: 3 US KIA(B Co), 7 US WIA(E)(B Co), 7 US WIA(E)(71st Avn), 2 US MIA(71st Avn), 15 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. On 21 Sep 69, Bde Aid Station vic LZ BALDY conducted a Med Cap. Result: 26 patients were treated.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None.

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

a. At 221025H, D/2-1 Inf vic BT190297 received SA fire. Result: 1 US WIA(E).

b. At 221245H, D/2-1 Inf vic BT192295 detained 7 females. Result: 7 Det.

c. At 221310H, C/2-1 Inf vic BT178248 processed Arty on suspected enemy position. Result: 2 VC KBA.

d. At 221340H, D/3-21 Inf vic BT017245 received 10 rds of 82mm mortar fire. Result: 3 US WIA(E).

e. At 221415, A/4-31 Inf vic AT912263 found 1 AK-47. Result: 1 IWO.

f. At 221520H, B/3-21 Inf vic BT022234 received SA fire. Result: 1 US WIA(E).

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.

Coord	DTG	Action	Losses Frm Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
BT108218	211635	Search	0	5 VC KBA	R/3-21
BT116264	220724	Search	0	5 VC KBA	F/8
BT045225	221005	Search	3 US KIA(B Co) 7 US WIA(E)(B Co) 2 US MIA(71st Avn) 7 US WIA(E)(71st Avn)	15 NVA KIA Enemy 1 CSWC	
BT190297	221025	Search	1 US WIA(E)	0	Enemy

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

	DTG	Action	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
BT199295	221245	Search	0	7 Det	D/2-1
BT178248	231310	Search	0	5 VC KBA	C/2-1
BT017245	221340	Search	3 US WIA(E)	0	Enemy
AT912263	221415	Search	0	1 IWC	4-31
BT033234	221520	Search	1 US WIA(E)	0	Enemy

b. Corrections: None.

c. Late Report: R/3-21 Inf vic BT108218 processed 4.2"

mortar on 7 VC. Result: 5 VC KBA.

8. (U) EFFECT OF WEATHER: None.

9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

Unit	PATROL			AMBUSH			IP/OP	S&C	
	Ft	Sqd	Flat	Ft	Sqd	Flat		Co	Flat
2-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1-46	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G/1-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 1 UN WIA(E), 2 US WIA(M).

b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 15 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 7 Det.

c. Monthly Cumulative Losses:

(1) Friendly: 20 US KIA, 112 US WIA(E), 84 US WIA(M), 1 US MIA, 4 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 236 NVA KIA, 91 VC KIA, 41 IWC, 14 CSWC, 28 Det.

d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 March 1969:

(1) Friendly: 300 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1195 US WIA(E), 178 US WIA(M), 1 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1808 NVA KIA, 1048 VC KIA, 996 Det, 431 IWC, 98 CSWC.

11. (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

Unit	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	28	25	3	3	26	12	5	23	17	2	2	0	0
3-21	45	44	1	4	22	28	115	21	2	2	1	2	0
4-31	30	29	1	11	46	32	62	3	8	18	7	1	1
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	9	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15	15	0	0	0	2	39	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	13	13	0	0	0	0	4	24	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL	D/BTO33234	A/BT136103
A/HAWK HILL	E/LZ CENTER	B/BT236059
B/HAWK HILL	R/LZ EAST	C/BT187049
C/BT152264	4-31/LZ WEST	D/LZ PROFESSIONAL
D/BT202292	A/AT920259	E/LZ PROFESSIONAL
E/HAWK HILL	B/CHU LAI	R/HAU DUC
R/HAWK HILL	C/LZ WEST	F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL
3-21/LZ CENTER	D/AT916249	1/HAWK HILL
A/LZ CENTER	E/LZ WEST	2/THANG BINH
B/BTO33234	R/AT920259	3/HAWK HILL
C/LZ CENTER	1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL	3 tracks/LZ BALDY
		C/1-1 Cav/TAM KY

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS: 36 SCHED FIRES: 41 HE RDS: 278 CS RDS: 0
 OBS MSNS: 27 DAYLIGHT RDS: 259 WP RDS: 37
 UNOBS MSNS: 9 TOTAL RDS: 381 ILL RDS: 66

14. (C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus: None.
- b. Liaison Status: None.

c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined Operations:

US Unit	GVN Unit	Mission	Location
D/2-1	24 PF Plat	Search	BT1929
C/1-1	5th ARVN	Security	TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC Road
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT8825
R/1-46	CIDG	Security	BT0706
2/F/17 Cav	THANG BINH PF's	Security	BT1741

d. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and Searched:

None.

e. Other:

(1) HB Team 33, working with D/3-21 Inf at NUI LAC SON, broadcasted for 3 hrs on 21 Sep 69. Themes were PRO-GVN and Chieu Hoa. This is in addition to the 1 hr reported on the Spot Report for 21 Sep 69.

(2) Bde S5 went to HAWK HILL on a Liaison visit with S5 of the 2-1 Inf and S5 of the 5th ARVN Regiment. Approx 240 lbs of candy were contributed to the 5th ARVN's for the TET Childrens day.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 973541**
 By **TF** NARA Date **6/19**

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9266

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					Page	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	23 Sep	2400	
				23 Sep	1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.		CO		
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad		CO		
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change.				
04	0155	(C) 3-21 Inf reported that SHADOW 47 was replaced by SPOOKY 12 at 0155. Strehler		CS		
05	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change.				
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change.		CS		
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change.		CS		
08	0445	(C) 0040: D/2-1 Inf while in their NL received 3-4 rds of an unk size mortar from BT192282. Rds impacted outside the NL; no cas or damage. Arty was fired on enemy location with results unk. SGT Linton, RTO	M; G2	CL		
09	0450	(C) 0130: D/3-21 Inf, while in their NL at BT033234, received an unk amount of hand grenades and RPG fire from an unk enemy location, resulting in 1 US WIA(M). SPOOKY engaged the area with results unk. Linton	M; G2	CL		
10	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change.				
11	0510	(C) 3-21 Inf reported SPOOKY 12 replaced by SPOOKY11 at 0510. Strehler		CS		
12	0725	(C) Received change in plans for 1-5ARVN Bn. They will airlift from LZ YOUNG to LZ WEST starting at 1200. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	Ntly DTOC	RL		
13	0900	(C) 0805: D/3-21 Inf searched the area near their NL at BT033235 and found some holes, several trails and 1 chicom grenade which was destroyed in place. SP4 Beguard, RTO	M; G2	DB		
14	0905	(C) 0735-0837: F/8 Cav ran a VR in areas 121 and 220 for 2-1 Inf. At BT173225, they engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA; at BT189232 they engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA; at BT209232 they destroyed 2 huts and damaged 2 huts.				
15	0957	(C) Delayed entry from 221930 Sep 69. 71st Avn Co reported that the 196th Bde LCH (Ta 196) received 40-50 rds of AW fire from BT114403 while at 2500' and 80k; no hits or cas; they continued their mission. Beguard	M; G2	DB		
16	1055	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation from Division as follows: P121C, time frame 221900 to 271800 Sep 69 to search and				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

2-066
 0790

[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

9266

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 2 NO. 6 Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ BALDY BT132452	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 DATE 23 Sep TO 2400 DATE 23 Sep 1969
--	----------------------------------	---

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			clear BT1404, BT1104, BT1306 and BT1311; C101A at BTO03070, continued; F119C at BTO92157, continued; F120D, continued. Letourneau		RL
17	1058		(C) 0805: D and B/3-21 Inf received approx 5 60mm mortar rds from BTO28231, 100m W of their location, resulting in 1 US KIA (Evac at 1000) from B Co. Gunships engaged the area and FAC (HELIX 15) processed an air strike with results unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
18	1155		(C) Received message from Division that COL DONALDSON will be taking the place of GEN CLEMENTS as Assistant Division Commander. COL DONALDSON will visit the 196th BTOC today at 1400 to be briefed by S5, S2 and S3. Letourneau	Ntly S5, S3 and S2	RL
19	1120		(C) D/4-31 Inf was airlifted from LZ KAREN to LZ SIBERIA, starting at 1045 and completed at 1105. R/4-31 Inf was airlifted from LZ KAREN to LZ WEST, starting at 1105 and completed at 1115. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC	RL
20	1145		(C) R/1-46 Inf was airlifted from HAU DUC to LZ PROFESSIONAL starting at 1135 and completed at 1145. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC	RL
21	1200		(C) 2-1 Inf requests Scout Dog team for 24 Sep 69. They will be picked up at the 196th Bde VIP pad at 0700. Letourneau	Ntly 48th Scout Dog	RL
22	1215		(C) COL TOWNSEND, 16th Group, will depart CHU LAI at 1315 to LZ CENTER to decide on the downed aircraft. After he has decided the fate of the aircraft, he will discuss it with COL BACON. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC	RL
23	1215		(C) #053: C/2-1 Inf at BT142254, found 25 one gallon cans containing an estimated 75 lbs of unpolished rice which will be extracted to HAWK HILL. Also found and destroyed were 7 bunkers 8'X4'X4' and some hot fires indicating recent use. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
24	1218		(C) D/2-1 Inf at BT193293 received 20 AK rds from 200m W of their location; no cas. SA fire was returned with unk results. Parks	M; G2	BP
25	1245		(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde day locations for 23 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC	RL
26	1300		(C) 2-1 Inf request an AO extension from 241400 Sep 69 to 012400 Oct 69. Area: From BT110290 to BT110350, to BT190320 and to BT190270. Purpose is for combat operations in that area.	Approved by 3-21	RL
27	1345		(C) 1333: D/2-1 Inf at BT193294 received 20		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM: 0001 DATE: 23 Sep TO: 2400 DATE: 23 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		rds of sniper fire, 75-100m SW of their location; no cas. SA fire was returned with results unk	
28	1357	(C) 1245: A/4-31 Inf observed 8 NVA in an open area at AT919273, 1400m N of their location. Arty was fired into that area and the NVA evaded NE. Beguard	M; G2 BP
29	1400	(C) B/2-1 Inf will CA from HAWK HILL to BT150-300. The CA will start at 241400H Sep 69. Contact at HAWK HILL will be KIL019; freq will be CMD BUSH, 6435. Re requesting 4 CH-1's, 1 CMC and 1 set of gunships; number of PAX's will be 120. Letourneau	Ntfy DTOC RL
30	1445	(C) 1410: D/2-1 Inf at BT186201, rec 3-4 rds of sniper fire from 150m NE with no cas. SA fire was returned with unk res. Parks	M; G2 BP
31	1452	(C) 1335: D/2-1 Inf at BT193295, dest 6 bunkers and 3 spider holes. Parks	M; G2 BP
32	1510	(C) 1330: TASK FORCE COLEMAN (1/B, 2/B and 2/D/3-21 Inf) vic BT038236 questioned 7 VN who stated there was a 82mm mortar pos on Hill 102 which has been firing on LZ CENTER and NUI LAM. Also SW of NUI LAM. There is a large concentration of NVA. SP4 Reese, RTO	M RR
33	1520	(C) 1-5 ARVN's were airlifted from LZ YOUNG to LZ WEST, airlifted at 1400 and completed at 1505. Letourneau, RTO	Ntfy DTOC RL
34	1535	(C) 1518: 4-31 Inf at AT9822, rec'd 2x82mm mortar rds; no cas or damage. No action was taken. Parks	M; G2 BP
35	1600	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Inf Bde and 5th ARVN Reg activities for 24 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC CO
36	1630	(C) Division req an AO extension for the B 11th Special Forces detachment from 241800 to 301230 Sep 69, to conduct in following area; from BT1715; BT2015; BT2011 to BT1411. Ofstad	Disapproved by 5th ARVN and 1-46 Ntfy 5 ARVN and 1-46 Inf CO
37	1630	(C) 1523 to 1550: F/8 Cav on a VR for 1-46 Inf reports the following sightings: At BT-134015, signs of movement were observed and 2 cam huts were found and destroyed; at BT-130021 they obsr a number of blk PJ's and green and grey NVA jungle fatigues drying along a river. Also a hooch complex in the same area which could accommodate 50 or 60 people	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

ID 9266

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page **4** of **6** Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S2 Section 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ BALDY BT132452	PERIOD COVERED FROM 23 Sep TO 23 Sep 1969	
		FOUR 0001	DATE 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
		was fou		
		was found and destroyed by gunships; there were shelter bunkers under the hootches. Reese	M; G2	RR
38	1700	(C) A/1-46 Inf was airlifted from LZ PROFESSOR to LZ YOUNG, starting at 1507 and completed at 1645. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO
39	1715	(C) 5th ARVN reg reported that 1-5 ARVN's operational box (from BT160140; BT160100; BT210100; BT210140, time frame, 210600 to indefinite, has been cancelled effective now. Ofstad	Ntly 1-46	CO
40	1740	(C) 1640: B/1-46 Inf vic BT236059 engaged 1 evading VC at 50m resulting in 1 VC KIA and the capture of 1 AK 47 (sn unk), 1 chicken gren and 1 US pistol belt. Reese	M; G2	RR
41	1800	(C) Reference DSJ entry # is 251000 Aug 69, #38, 042045 Sep 1969, and # 17, 051055 Sep 69 Division req a time extension on AO ext #22 and #49 to 152400 Oct 69 Also req 2-1 Inf to get approval from TAM KY. Ofstad	Ntly 2-1 Inf	CO
42	1810	(C) 1700: C/2-1 Inf at BT168257, obsr 7 VC/NVA in a rice paddie from 1000m W of their location all had packs and 3 had wons. Arty was processed into that area resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Parks	M; G2	BP
43	1815	(C) 1720: D/2-1 Inf at BT205292, rec'd 5 rds of SA fire from 200m W of their location SA fire was returned with unk res. Parks	N; G2	BP
44	1820	(C) 1745: B/1-46 Inf heard noise from an old night laager site at BT236059. Arty was processed into that area with unk res. Reese	M;	RR
45	1820	(C) Notified Division of the 5th ARVN reg Night locations for 23 Sep 1969, Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO
46	1822	(C) 1650: 4-31 Inf reports LZ SIBERIA between 1650 and 1720 hr rec 8x 82mm mortar rds; all but 1 landed in vic of S4 pad; one hit vic of bunker #12. Arty was initially processed into the suspected enemy location of AT884239, with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
47	1826	(C) 1430: 3/82 Arty Aerial observer in BLACK ACE 01 aircraft obsr at BT022220 6 to 7 VC in a hootch area. Arty was processed into that area resulting in 6 huts destroyed Reese	M; G2	RR
48	2005	(C) 1830: C/2-1 Inf observed 17 VC/NVA vic		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9266

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page No. <u>5</u>	No. of Pages <u>6</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		IZ BALDY BT132452		
PERIOD COVERED		DATE		
FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	
0001	23 Sep	2400	23 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		BT169258, 800m SE of their location. Arty was processed into the area with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
49	2008	(C) 1900hr: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265, found a booby trap consisting of 1/2 of a claymore mine covered by LRRP ration bag. It was destroyed in place. Reese	M; G2	RR
50	2010	(C) 1925: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 rec 10 to 20 rds of 60mm mortar fire from BT149258, 1000m south of their location. The closest rd was 400m from their location; "C" Co fired 90mm RR fire into the enemy location with unk res Reese	M; G2	RR
51	2015	(C) 1755: A/1-46 Inf at BT172139 rec AK fire and M79 rds from an unk size enemy unit wearing blk PJ's. A Co returned SA fire and enemy evaded SE. A search of the area revealed one bleed trail; no other findings; there were no US cas. Reese	M; G2	RR
52	2015	(C) Notified Division of the 5th ARVN Reg Night locations for 23 Sep 69. Ofstad		CO
53	2020	(C) 1930: A/1-46 Inf at BT173139 rec sporadic SA fire from around their NL. No action was taken therefore not giving away their location. Reese	M; G2	RR
54	2025	(C) 1350 to 1450: F/8 Cav (BLUE GHOST 26 & 28) ran a VR in the following area for 3-21 Inf: Areas 92B and 92C below 22 grid line and 91A inside OZ voundry. F/8 Cav reported the following incidents: Destroyed 1 hut at each of the following locations: AT949207, AT913201; at AT902222 2 huts were destroyed and 1 secondary explosion was observed; at AT915211 3 huts were destroyed; at AT918205 a well used trail was observed; at AT912214 they engaged an evading male of mil age res in 1 VC KIA; at AT917219 observed many green uniforms and engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA; Note: at 1650: 4-31 Inf reported the res of F/8 Cav VR vic AT95221 resulted in 13 VN civilians killed 2 PF's wounded and evac and 5 VN civilians wounded and evac. Also the house of SON HIEP Village Chief was dest. Reese	M; G2	RR
55	2040	(C) 1915: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 found a 4 in dia hole which could be an air hole. 2 M-26 grea and 2 WP's and 1 Smk grenades were put in the hole.		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TF NARA Date 6/19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9266

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

CONFIDENTIAL

Message Book M M M Single

PRECEDENCE

Action IMMEDIATE

Info PRIORITY

DTG:

Special Instructions

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY RVN

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CO 198TH INF BDE LZ BATONET RVN

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0983-C-69

SITREP NO. 190 222000H-232000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, Recon, and E Co secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) secured HAWK HILL and conducted maintenance. C Co established a DL vic BT152264 and conducted detail search opns vic BT156256. D Co and the 24th PF plat established a DL vic BT199292 and destroyed bunkers and tunnels in the area vic BT195295. 2/F/17 Cav moved from THANG BINH and established a blocking position vic BT244402 for the 18th and 101st PF plats.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co moved off LZ CENTER to conduct search opns in area BTO424 and BTO423. Task Force COLMAN (1 and 2 plats of B Co and 2/B) moved off of LZ CENTER and conducted search opns in area BTO324, BTO424, and BTO323. D Co(-) and B Co(-) conducted search opns in area BTO223 and BTO323. C Co and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. Recon

Date	Time
23	2100
Month	Year
SEP	1969
Page No	No Pages
1	8

Typed Name and Title <i>Robert C. Russell</i> ROBERT C. RUSSELL CPT, ARMOR	Phone Bal dy 3	Signature <i>Charles P. Saint</i> Typed (or stamped) Name and Title CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, Bde S3
---	-------------------	---

Security Classification
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrading Instructions
DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD Form 173
1 Nov 63

F-17 CAU.	CP	1ST PLAT	2ND PLAT	3RD PLAT
	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	244384	HAWK HILL
				3 TRACKS
				LZ BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL

secured LZ EAST. 1/R conducted search opns in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) conducted search opns in area AT910260, along stream to AT944277, AT944235, along river to AT930230, and along CFZ to AT914260. B Co remained on stand down in CHU LAI. C Co(-) conducted search opns in area AT990230, BT005230, BT005217, along river to AT990221, and AT990230. 1/C, 2/A, and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 3/D and elements of E Co secured LZ SIBERIA. D Co(-) was airlifted from LZ KAREN to LZ SIBERIA at 1045 hrs to 1105 hrs. At 1800 hrs D Co(-) moved off LZ SIBERIA and conducted search opns in area AT890227, AT890200, AT870200, AT870223, along river to AT878227, and AT890222. Recon was airlifted from LZ KAREN at 1108 hrs to 1115 hrs to LZ WEST. At 1800 hrs, Recon moved off of LZ WEST and conducted search opns in area AT957260, AT970260, AT970255, AT966253, AT966248, AT970240, AT970233, along river to AT957233 and AT957260.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co conducted search opns in area BT1309. A Co was airlifted at 1507 hrs to 1645 hrs from a PZ vic BT138102 to LZ YOUNG. A Co remained on LZ YOUNG. B Co conducted search opns in area BT2406 and BT2506. C Co conducted search opns in area BT1803 and BT1903. D Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon was airlifted at 1125 hrs to 1145 hrs from HAU IUC to LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon moved off LZ PROFESSIONAL to an area vic BT190082. A Co became OPCON to the 196th Bde at 1500 hr.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) night laagers on LZ BALDY and remain there as a reaction force for THANH BINH

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty and B/1-14 fired a total of 85 targets of opportunity, 18 defensive targets, 1 illumination, 1 navigation, and 5 preparation. (Total expenditures were 1166 HE, 25 WP, 21 Smk, and 3 Ill).

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav remained at TAM KY for security and maintenance.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, Recon, E Co, and D Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK HILL and will conduct maintenance. F/17 Cav will be prepared to move all available vehicles on one hour notice effective 241200 hrs. B Co will conduct a CA at 1400 hrs from HAWK HILL to a PZ vic BT150300. B Co will conduct search opns vic BT150300. C Co will conduct detail search opns in areas vic BT157-255 and BT165263 with 2 GVN guides. D Co will move from BT206307 at 0800 hrs to HAWK HILL.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co and B Co will conduct search opns in area BT0422 and BT0322. C Co(-) and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 2/C will conduct search opns in area BT0625. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT0323 and BT0223. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 2/R will conduct search opns in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT933280, AT950280, AT950270, AT933270 and AT933280. 1/A will conduct search opns AT966275, AT973276; along CFZ to AT973267, AT966265 and AT966-275. B Co will remain on stand down in CHU LAI. C Co(-) and E Co

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 1/2 will secure LZ WEST. 1/C will conduct search opns in area AT990-260, BT000274, along AO boundary to BT000255, BT000250, AT990260, and AT990269. 1/2/C will conduct a sweep along route AT992249, AT995249, BT000246, BT000240, AT997236, and AT988248. 3/D will secure LZ SIBERIA. D Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT870220, AT90220, AT90200, AT870200, AT870220 and move to LZ SIBERIA at 1700H. Recon will conduct search opns in area AT956260, AT970260, AT965250, AT970-240, AT970233, along river to AT956234, and AT956260.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will provide road security for the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convoy from BT160130 to BT186150. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT2406 and BT2506. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT1803 and BT1903. D Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon will conduct detailed search opns in area vic BT220085.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and will remain there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will construct bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will secure the 26th Engrs and provide escort for the TAM KY TIEN PHUOC convoy.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

a. Delayed 221725H Gunships/3-21 vic BT032211: rec SAF. Fire was returned; res: 10 NVA KIA.

b. 221725H D&B/3-21 vic BT033235 rec SAF; res: 5 US WIA(E).

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: None

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 230130 D/3-21 vic BT033236 rec SAF and RPG's; res: 1 US

WIA(M).

b. 230735-230837H F/8 Cav vic BT209232 eng 2 VC; res: 2 VC KIA.

c. 230805H B/3-21 vic BT028231 rec 5 rds of 60mm mortar fire; res;
 1 US WIA(E).

d. 2316404H B/1-46 vic BT236059 eng 1 VC; res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.

Coord	DTG	Action	LOSSES FRN UNIT	LOSSES EN UNIT	Init By
BT033235	221535	Ser	1 US WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA	En
BT032211	221725	Ser	0	10 NVA KIA	3-21
BT033235	221725	Ser	5 US WIA(E)	0	En
AT984235	221805	Security	5 US WIA(E) 1 US WIA(M)	0	En
BT209232	230735	Ser	0	2 VC KIA	F/8
BT033236	230130	Security	1 US WIA(M)	0	En
BT028231	230805	Ser	1 US WIA(E)	0	En
BT236059	231640	Ser	0	1 VC KIA 1 IWC	1-46

b. Corrections: None

(c.) Late Reports: a. 221535H B/3-21 vic BT033235 rec SAF. Fire
 was returned; res: 1 US WIA(E), 3 NVA KIA.

(b.) 221805 4-31 vic LZ WEST vic AT984235 rec 4 rds 82mm ; res:
 5 US WIA(E) and 1 US WIA(M).

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None

9. (C) RECAP OF OPNS;

UNIT	PATROL				AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
	Ft	Sqd	Plat		Ft	Sqd	Plat		Co	Plat
2-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1-46	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G/1-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

- a. Friendly losses past 24 hrs: 6 US KIA, 22 US WIA(E), 5 US WIA(M).
- b. Enemy losses past 24 hrs: 13 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
- c. Monthly Cumulative losses :
 - (1) Friendly: 26 US KIA, 134 US WIA(E), 89 US WIA(M), 1 US MIA,

3 IWL.

- (2) Enemy: 249 NVA KIA, 94 VC KIA, 42 IWC, 14 CSWC, 28 Det.

d. Cumulative losses since 18 Mar 69:

- (1) Friendly: ~~306~~ 306 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1217 US WIA(E), 183 US WIA(M)

4 IWL.

- (2) Enemy: 1821 NVA KIA, 1051 VC KIA, 996 Det, 432 IWC, 98 CSWC

11. (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

UNIT	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	28	25	3	3	26	12	5	23	17	2	2	0	0
3-21	47	46	1	10	38	30	128	21	2	2	1	2	0
4-31	31	30	1	11	52	35	62	3	8	18	7	1	1
1-46	14	12	2	0	3	9	11	2	0	8	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15	15	0	0	0	3	39	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	15	15	0	0	0	0	4	26	0	0	0	0	0
G/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

HAWK HILL	3-21/LZ CENTER	F-17/HAWK HILL
A/HAWK HILL	A/BTO43235	1/HAWK HILL
B/HAWK HILL	B/BTO43235	2/BT246385
C/BT160265	C/LZ CENTER	3/HAWK HILL
D/BT200407	D/BTO43235	LZ BALDY - 3 tracks
E/HAWK HILL	E/LZ CENTER	C Trp/1-1 Cav TAM KY
R/HAWK HILL	R/LZ EAST	
4-31/LZ WEST	1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL	
A/AT920259	A/BT170231	
B/CHU LAI	B/BT242063	
C/LZ WEST	C/BT190041	
D/LZ SIBERIA	D/LZ PROFESSIONAL	
E/LZ WEST	E/LZ PROFESSIONAL	
R/AT949248	R/BT190083	

13. (C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS: 39 SCHED FIRES: 24 HE RDS: 295 CS RDS: 18
 OBS MSNS: 28 DAYLIGHT RDS: 225 TOTAL RDS: 331
 UNOBS MSNS: 11 WP RDS: 17 ILL RDS: 1

14. (C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Appartus: None
- b. Liaison Status: The Bde S5 paid a Liaison visit to the S5, 1-46 at TIEN BHUOC. The main topic was the establishment of a community Relations Council in accordance with Sub-Zone Reg 550-1.
- c. Participation of GVN Forces in combined opns:

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
D/2-1	24 PF plat	Search	BT1989
D/4-31	115 PF	Security of HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT8925
2/F/17	18 PF plat	blocking	BT2436
A/1-46	4-5 ARVN	Hwy security	BT1713
4-31	105 ARVN	Search	AT9924

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Tabulation of village/hamlets cordoned and searched: None

CONFIDENTIAL

Other: The HE TEAM departed for HAU DUC CFZ at 1130H
23 Sep 69. This will be the first time a Movie Team has operated
in the CFZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

F-17 CAU.	CP	1ST PLAT	2ND PLAT	3RD PLAT	
	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	1ST 244384	HAWK HILL	
				3 TRACKS LZ BALDY	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No. <u>1</u>		No. of Pages <u>5</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDI BT132452	FROM		TO		
			DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	
			0001	24 Sep	2400	24 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL		
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.			CO		
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad			DO		
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change.					
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strohler, RTO			CS		
05	0201	(C) Sent Division the change of plans for F/17 Cav and R/2-1 Inf as follows: R/2-1 will search village via BT199289 moving in from the N; F/17 Cav(-) will set up a blocking position at BT205284. Operation will begin at 240615 Sep 69 when units will leave HAWK HILL. Strohler			CS		
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler	Ntly DTOC		CS		
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
09	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
10	0600	(C) 2312: 4/F/17 Cav received 5-6 rds of 60mm mortar fire from BT256394, impacting 75m outside of their NL; no cas or damage. Arty was fired on the enemy location with results unk. SGT Linton, RTO	M; G2		CL		
11	0825	(C) In reference to TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation: P121C, time frame from 221900 to 271800 Sep 69, from BT1104, E to BT1404, NW to BT1305 and N to BT1311; it has been approved by 1-46 Inf. P121C designation is EXTENSION 52.					
12	0845	(C) The 196th Bde alternate TOC at HAWK HILL requests 1 CH-47 for 1 sortie; PZ is HAWK HILL; ground contact is GRIP UNIFORM; freq is 55.65; LZ is LZ WEST; ground contact is GRIP 1; freq is 55.65; lead is external; purpose is to bring 1 water trailer to LZ WEST and back haul. Strohler	Ntly DTOC		RL		
13	0846	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation from Division as follows: P122D, time frame from 231800 to 281500 Sep 69, will recon area from BT0317, to BT0314, to BT1014 and to BT1017; P121C departed at 221800 Sep 69; C101A is at BT001053; P120D is at BT124179; P119D is at BT221900. Letourneau	Ntly Bde Avn		CS		
14	0935	(C) Delayed entry from 231530 Sep 69: D/3-21 Inf engaged 1 NVA at BT093235, 75m SW of their location, resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 captured RPG 7 launcher. D Co believes the NVA were using it to shoot at helicopters. At the same time and location, D Co engaged 3 more NVA			RL		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		GROUP		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No.

No. of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ BALDY BT132452	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
		0001	24 Sep	2400	24 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			evading, resulting in 3 NVA KIA. SP4 Boguard,	ETO M; G2	DB
15	1040		(C) 1020: R/4-31 Inf questioned 1 VN at AT959-258 who reported that he observed 3 VC moving N at AT958250, carrying 1 AK-47. Boguard		DB
16	1042		(C) 0820: 1/F/17 Cav observed 4 VC/NVA at BT-198281 evading SW at 800m; 1 with a wpn. F/17 Cav engaged them with M-60 with result unk. Boguard	M; G2	DB
17	1044		(C) 0845-0953: F/8 Cav ran a VR for 2-1 Inf at 12DA and 13CB W of the railroad only. At BT127307 they engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA; at BT122310 they engaged 1 VC/NVA who evaded into a bunker, resulting in 1 bunker destroyed (unk results on the VC/NVA); at BT152252 they observed a green shirt near a bunker. C/2-1 Inf processed Arty on that location with unk results; a patrol will search the area. Boguard	M; G2	DB
18	1026		(C) Division requests clearance on LRRP box from 250700 to 251900 Sep 69 in box as follows: From AT8202, AS8299, AT9702, AS9795, AS9095 and AS9099. Strohler	Approved by 4-31	CS
19	1135		(C) 0920: R/1-46 Inf at BT203077 received 3 AK rds and 1 M-79 rd from BT204080, 200m NNE of their location, resulting in 1 US WIA(E). Recon returned SA fire and Arty was fired on the enemy location with results unk. Boguard	M; G2	DB
20	1220		(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde day locations for 24 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly DIOC	RL
21	1237		(C) 4-31 Inf requests 1 CH-47 for 250700 Sep 69 to airlift B Co from CHU LAI to AT920259, A Co from AT920259 to LZ SIBERIA, D Co from LZ SIBERIA to CHU LAI, and Recon from LZ WEST to CHU LAI. 281 PAX; ground contact at AT920259 will be BOWE 19; ground contact at LZ SIBERIA will be XRAY 19; ground contact at LZ WEST will be PRIZE 38U; freq will be Air/Ground Push 37.05; 8 sorties. Letourneau	Ntly Bde Avn	RL
22	1240		(C) 1155: R/1-46 Inf received 3 rds of AK fire from 200m SE of their location at BT203077; no cas. SA fire was returned and Arty was fired into that area with results unk. SP4 Parks, ETO M; G2		BP
23	1430		(C) Reference DSI entry #41 231800 Sep 69; 2-1 Inf and TAM KY both approve the time extension request to 152400 Oct 69 on AO extension #22 and #49. Ofstead	Ntly DIOC	CO
24	1440		(C) 1305: A/3-21 Inf at BT045226, found 2 M-16's in good condition (SN 921153 and 100064).		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. **3**

No of Pages **5**

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION
22/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ BALDY
BT132452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

24 Sep

2400

24 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			1 M-79 grenade launcher (SN 098771), 1 M-60 which was burned and 1 M-16 barrel. Equipment will be extracted to LZ CENTER. Boguard	M; G2	DB
25	1445		(C) 1300: D/3-21 Inf found 1 grave containing one unidentifiable body which is possibly a VN or a US Negro. The body will be extracted to LZ BALDY for identification. Boguard	M; G2	DB
26	1447		(C) 1315: B/3-21 Inf engaged 2 NVA with SA who were evading W at BTO45235, 75m W of their location, resulting in 2 NVA KIA: no military equipment or ID. Boguard	M; G2	DB
27	1535		(C) 1235: C/2-1 Inf at BT148254 found 1400 lbs of rice inside a hootch; rice was under a false floor. TAM KY refused the rice so it was destroyed. Parks	M; G2	BP
28	1545		(C) B/2-1 Inf was CA from HAWK HILL to BT150-300 starting at 1424 and completed at 1520. Ofstad	Ntly DIOC	CO
29	1600		(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regiment activities for 25 Sep 69 and the 196th Bde night locations for 24 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DIOC	CO
30	1630		(C) 1530: 2/A/1-46 Inf vic BT175130 reported an unk size VC/NVA element fired 3 M-79 rds at convey. 2/A engaged the enemy with M-60 and received 10 rds of AK fire from 300m E of their location. The enemy element evaded E; no cas or damage. SP4 Reese, RTO	M; G2	RR
31	1700		(C) 1415: 1-5 ARVN Bn observed a platoon size VC/NVA element moving E vic BTO16229, 200m E of their location. ARVN's received and returned SA fire resulting in 3 ARVN's WIA(M). Arty was processed into that area with results unk. The enemy broke contact at 1535. Reese	M; G2	RR
32	1710		(C) 1530: 196th Bde Aviation Officer in LOH observed 11 VC/NVA evade from a wooded area and across a rice paddy at BT100317. Gunships in the area were directed to the target and engaged the area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
33	1720		(C) 1430: 3-21 Inf reported the helicopter shot down 22 Sep 69 at BTO45232 was extracted. Reese	M; G2	RR
34	1730		(C) 1634: C/2-1 Inf detained 1 VN female at BT143248. They searched the area and found a tunnel 3'x2'x25' and a false floor in a hootch. No further findings. Detainee will be extracted to TAM KY. Reese	M; G2	RR
35	1800		(C) 1630: A/3-21 Inf at BTO45226 found parts		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	DATE	DATE	
	IN	OUT	0001	24 Sep	2400 24 Sep 1969
		of a body under wreckage of a helicopter. Parts will be extracted to LZ BALDY. Reese			M; G2 RR
36	1830	(C) 1600: C/1-46 Inf at BT227029 found a small base camp that had been used within the last 3 days. They found many empty tin cans and 3 recently used camp fire sites. Parks			M; G2 BP
37	1835	(C) 1737: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 found 2 beehy trapped 105 rds, 1 with a trip wire and 1 with a pressure type device. Both were blown in place. Parks			M; G2 BP
38	1845	(C) 1820: 1-46 Inf reported ground sensing device at BT141072 detected an estimated 12 individuals. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Parks			M; G2 BP
39	1905	(C) 1850: 1-46 Inf sensor devices at BT186-052 detected 3 personnel moving N to S. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Parks			M; G2 BP
40	1920	(C) 1630: 1-5 ARVN Bn received light MG fire and RPG rds from BT013230 and BT015229; no cas. Arty was processed and FIREBIRD gunships engaged the area suppressing enemy fire. Reese			M; G2 RR
41	1930	(C) 1730: A and D/3-21 Inf received 82mm mortar rds, resulting in 9 US WIA(E). Arty was processed and at 1830 HELIX 18 processed an air strike vic BT106225 with results unk. At 1820, no more mortar rds were being received. 3 of the WIA were from A Co and 6 were from D Co. Reese			M; G2 RR
42	1945	(C) C/2-1 Inf observed 6-8 flashes, possibly mortars, at BT198215, 6000m from C Co's location. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Reese			M; G2 RR
43	1950	(C) 1820: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 found two 105mm rds buried point upwards. They are believed to be beehy trapped with pressure type devices. They were destroyed in place. Reese			M; G2 RR
44	2030	(C) 1200-1700: A/4-31 reported the general vic AT9326, AT9426 and AT9526 showed heavy development (many hoetches and a new rice field). The people of the area have been told by the VC that they would not be accepted at HIRP DUC GFZ, that only people from TAM KY were accepted. Reese			M; G2 RR
45	2035	(C) 1600-1800: 2-5 ARVN Bn vic AT902250 report they found a mortar position and several MG positions. They also found and destroyed			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1544R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TE** NARA Date **6/19**

CONFIDENTIAL

Reserved for Message Center Use

MESSAGE FORM

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Message Book Multi Single
 M

PRECEDENCE

Action IMMEDIATE

Info PRIORITY

BTG:

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY, RVN

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI, RVN

INFO: CO 198TH INF BDE LZ BAYONET, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0986-G-69

SITREP NO. 191 232000 - 242000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, Recon, and E Co(-) secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) and Recon moved from HAWK HILL to BT205200. Recon conducted a search of a Village vic BT199289 from the North while F/17 Cav (-) established a blocking position vic BT205284. Recon and F/17 Cav (-) moved back to HAWK HILL at 1700 hrs. B Co conducted a CA at 1424 hrs to 1520 hrs from HAWK HILL to an LZ vic BT150300. B Co conducted search opns vic BT150300. C Co conducted search opns in area BT1525 and BT1626. D Co moved from BT206307 to HAWK HILL.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co and D Co conducted search opns in area vic BTO45235. B Co established a DL vic BTO45235 with local security patrols. C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER.

Special Instructions

Date 24	Time 2100
Month Sep	Year 1969
Page No 1	No Pages 8

Prepared by: **ROBERT C. RUSSELL**
 CPT, ARMOR

Phone
BALDY 133

Signature

Typed (or stamped) Name and Title

R CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, BDE S3

Security

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrading Instructions

DD Form 173
 1 Nov 63

					R-BT 205069
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 BT 248389	36 HAWK HILL		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JP 9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2/S3 Section 96th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	ACTION TAKEN	
			0001	24 Sep	2400	24 Sep 1969
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.				CO
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad				BO
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change.				
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strohler, RTO				CS
05	0201	(C) Sent Division the change of plans for F/17 Cav and R/2-1 Inf as follows: R/2-1 will search village via BT199289 moving in from the N; F/17 Cav(-) will set up a blocking position at BT205284. Operation will begin at 240615 Sep 69 when units will leave HAWK HILL. Strohler			Ntly DIOC	CS
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler				CS
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler				CS
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler				CS
09	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler				CS
10	0600	(C) 2312: SP4 <u>SP4</u> received 5-6 rds of 60mm mortar fire from BT256394, impacting 75m outside of their NL; no cas or damage. Arty was fired on the enemy location with results unk. SGT Linton, RTO			M; G2	CL
11	0825	(C) In reference to TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation: P121C, time frame from 221900 to 271800 Sep 69, from BT1104, E to BT1404, NW to BT1305 and N to BT1311; it has been approved by 1-46 Inf. P121C designation is EXTENSION 52. SP4 Letourneau, RTO			Ntly DIOC	RL
12	0845	(C) The 196th Bde alternate TOC at HAWK HILL requests 1 CH-47 for 1 sortie; PZ is HAWK HILL; ground contact is GRIP UNIFORM; freq is 55.65; LZ is LZ WEST; ground contact is GRIP 1; freq is 55.65; lead is external; purpose is to bring 1 water trailer to LZ WEST and back haul. Strohler			Ntly Bde Avn	CS
13	0846	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation from Division as follows: P122D, time frame from 231800 to 281500 Sep 69, will recon area from BT0317, to BT0314, to BT1014 and to BT1017; P121C departed at 221800 Sep 69; C101A is at BT001053; P120D is at BT124179; P119D is at BT221900. Letourneau				RL
14	0935	(C) Delayed entry from 231530 Sep 69: D/3-21 Inf engaged 1 NVA at BT093235, 75m SW of their location, resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 captured RPG 7 launcher. D Co believes the NVA was using it to shoot at helicopters. At the same time and location, D Co engaged 3 more NVA				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

AL

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT			
		evading, resulting in 3 NVA KIA. SP4 Boguard,	ETO M; G2		DB
15	1040	(C) 1020: R/4-31 Inf questioned 1 VN at AT959-258 who reported that he observed 3 VC moving N at AT958250, carrying 1 AK-47. Boguard			DB
16	1042	(C) 0820: 1/F/17 Cav observed 4 VC/NVA at BT-198281 evading SW at 800m; 1 with a wpn. F/17 Cav engaged them with M-60 with result unk. Boguard	M; G2		DB
17	1044	(C) 0845-0953: F/8 Cav ran a VR for 2-1 Inf at 12DA and 13CB W of the railroad only. At BT127307 they engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA; at BT122310 they engaged 1 VC/NVA who evaded into a bunker, resulting in 1 bunker destroyed (unk results on the VC/NVA); at BT152252 they observed a green shirt near a bunker. G/2-1 Inf processed Arty on that location with unk results; a patrol will search the area. Boguard	M; G2		DB
18	1026	(C) Division requests clearance on LRRP box from 250700 to 251900 Sep 69 in box as follows: From AT8202, AS8299, AT9702, AS9795, AS9095 and AS9099. Strohler	Approved by 4-31		CS
19	1135	(C) 0920: R/1-46 Inf at BT203077 received 3 AK rds and 1 M-79 rd from BT204080, 200m NNE of their location, resulting in 1 US WIA(E). Recon returned SA fire and Arty was fired on the enemy location with results unk. Boguard	M; G2		DB
20	1220	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde day locations for 24 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC		RL
21	1237	(C) 4-31 Inf requests 1 CH-47 for 250700 Sep 69 to airlift B Co from CHU LAI to AT920259, A Co from AT920259 to LZ SIBERIA, D Co from LZ SIBERIA to CHU LAI, and Recon from LZ WEST to CHU LAI. 281 PAX; ground contact at AT920259 will be HOME 19; ground contact at LZ SIBERIA will be XRAY 19; ground contact at LZ WEST will be PRIZE 38N; freq will be Air/Ground Push 37.05; 8 sorties. Letourneau	Ntly Bde Avn		RL
22	1240	(C) 1155: R/1-46 Inf received 3 rds of AK fire from 200m SE of their location at BT203077; no cas. SA fire was returned and Arty was fired into that area with results unk. SP4 Parks, ETO	M; G2		BP
23	1430	(C) Reference DSJ entry #41 231800 Sep 69: 2-1 Inf and TAM KY both approve the time extension request to 152400 Oct 69 on AO extension #22 and #49. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC		CO
24	1440	(C) 1305: A/3-21 Inf at BT045226, found 2 M-16's in good condition (SN 921153 and 100064).			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1554R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		
PERIOD COVERED		DATE		
FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
0001	24 Sep	2400	24 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
		1 M-79 grenade launcher (SN 098771), 1 M-60 which was burned and 1 M-16 barrel. Equipment will be extracted to LZ CENTER. Beguard	M; G2	DB
25	1445	(C) 1300: D/3-21 Inf found 1 grave containing one unidentifiable body which is possibly a VN or a US Negro. The body will be extracted to LZ BALDY for identification. Beguard	M; G2	DB
26	1447	(C) 1315: B/3-21 Inf engaged 2 NVA with SA who were evading W at BTO45235, 75m W of their location, resulting in 2 NVA KIA: no military equipment or ID. Beguard	M; G2	DB
27	1535	(C) 1235: C/2-1 Inf at BT148254 found 1400 lbs of rice inside a hootch; rice was under a false floor. TAM KY refused the rice so it was destroyed. Parks	M; G2	BP
28	1545	(C) B/2-1 Inf was CA from HAWK HILL to BT150-300 starting at 1424 and completed at 1520. Ofstad	Ntly DIOC	CO
29	1600	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regiment activities for 25 Sep 69 and the 196th Bde night locations for 24 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DIOC	CO
30	1630	(C) 1530: 2/A/1-46 Inf via BT175130 reported an unk size VC/NVA element fired 3 M-79 rds at convey. 2/A engaged the enemy with M-60 and received 10 rds of AK fire from 300m E of their location. The enemy element evaded E; no cas or damage. SP4 Reese, RTO	M; G2	RR
31	1700	(C) 1415: 1-5 ARVN Bn observed a platoon size VC/NVA element moving E via BTO16229, 200m E of their location. ARVN's received and returned SA fire resulting in 3 ARVN's KIA(M). Arty was processed into that area with results unk. The enemy broke contact at 1535. Reese	M; G2	RR
32	1710	(C) 1530: 196th Bde Aviation Officer in LOH observed 11 VC/NVA evade from a wooded area and across a rice paddy at BT100317. Gunships in the area were directed to the target and engaged the area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
33	1720	(C) 1430: 3-21 Inf reported the helicopter shot down 22 Sep 69 at BTO45232 was extracted. Reese	M; G2	RR
34	1730	(C) 1634: C/2-1 Inf detained 1 VN female at BT143248. They searched the area and found a tunnel 3'X2'X25' and a false floor in a hootch. No further findings. Detainee will be extracted to TAM KY. Reese	M; G2	RR
35	1800	(C) 1630: A/3-21 Inf at BTO45226 found parts		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1554R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

9267

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 1 No of Pages 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/83 Section 196th Inf Bde	LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
		0001	24 Sep	2400	24 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
		of a body under wreckage of a helicopter. Parts will be extracted to LZ BALDY. Reese	M; G2	RR
36	1830	(C) 1600: C/1-46 Inf at BT227029 found a small base camp that had been used within the last 3 days. They found many empty tin cans and 3 recently used camp fire sites. Parks	M; G2	BP
37	1835	(C) 1737: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 found 2 beoby trapped 105 rds, 1 with a trip wire and 1 with a pressure type device. Both were blown in place. Parks	M; G2	BP
38	1845	(C) 1820: 1-46 Inf reported ground sensing device at BT141072 detected an estimated 12 individuals. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
39	1905	(C) 1850: 1-46 Inf sensor devices at BT186-052 detected 3 personnel moving N to S. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
40	1920	(C) 1630: 1-5 ARVN Bn received light MG fire and RRG rds from BT013230 and BT015229; no cas. Arty was processed and FIHEBIRD gunships engaged the area suppressing enemy fire. Reese	M; G2	RR
41	1930	(C) 1730: A and D/3-21 Inf received 82mm mortar rds, resulting in 9 US WIA(E). Arty was processed and at 1830 HELIX 18 processed an air strike vic BT106225 with results unk. At 1820, no more mortar rds were being received. 3 of the WIA were from A Co and 6 were from D Co. Reese	M; G2	RR
42	1945	(C) C/2-1 Inf observed 6-8 flashes, possibly mortars, at BT198215, 6000m from C Co's location. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
43	1950	(C) 1820: C/2-1 Inf at BT160265 found two 105mm rds buried point upwards. They are believed to be beoby trapped with pressure type devices. They were destroyed in place. Reese	M; G2	RR
44	2030	(C) 1200-1700: A/4-31 reported the general vic AT9326, AT9426 and AT9526 showed heavy development (many hootches and a new rice field). The people of the area have been told by the VC that they would not be accepted at HIEP DUC CPZ, that only people from TAM KY were accepted. Reese	M; G2	RR
45	2035	(C) 1600-1800: 2-5 ARVN Bn vic AT902250 report they found a mortar position and several MG positions. They also found and destroyed		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9267

[illegible]

DA FORM 154-1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

By JE NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

MESSAGE FORM

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Message	Book	Multi	Single
--------------	------	-------	--------

PRECEDENCE

Action IMMEDIATE

Info **PRIORITY**

DTG:

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY, RVN

Special
Instructions

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI, RVN

INFO: CO 198TH INF BDE LZ BAYONET, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0986-G-69

SITREP NO. 191 232000 - 242000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search
ops.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, D Co, Recon, and E Co(-) secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) and Recon moved from HAWK HILL to BT205200. Recon conducted a search of a Village vic BT199289 from the North while F/17 Cav (-) established a blocking position vic BT205284. Recon and F/17 Cav (-) moved back to HAWK HILL at 1100 hrs. B Co conducted a CA at 1424 hrs to 1520 hrs from HAWK HILL to an LZ vic BT150300. B Co conducted search opns vic BT150300. C Co conducted search opns in area BT1525 and BT1626. D Co moved from BT206307 to HAWK HILL.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co and D Co conducted search ops in area vic BTO45235. B Co established a DL vic BTO45235 with local security patrols. C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER.

Date	Time
24	2100

Month	Year
Sep	1969

Page No	No Pages
1	8

Typed Name and Title
ROBERT C. RUSSELL
CPT, AMOR

Phone
BALDY 133

Signature _____

Typed (or stamped) Name and Title

CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, BDE S3

Security

Downgrading Instructions

DD Form 173
1 Nov 63

F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 BT 248389	36 HAWK HILL
------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

IR-BT 205069

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

CONFIDENTIAL

2/C conducted search opns in area BT0625 and BT0725. Recon secured LZ EAST. 2/R conducted search opns in area BT1220.

opns. d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) conducted search opns in area AT9226 and AT 9227. 2/A, C Co(-), and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 3/C conducted search opns along route AT992249, AT995249, BT000246, BT000240, AT997236, and AT988248. 3/D secured LZ SIBERIA. D Co(-) conducted search opns in area AT870220, AT890220, AT890200, AT870200, AT870220, and moved to LZ SIBERIA. Recon conducted search opns in area AT9623, AT9624, and AT9625.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co provided road security for the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convoy in the area from BT160130 to BT186150. B Co conducted search opns in area BT2306, BT2406, and BT2506. C Co conducted search opns in area BT1903, BT2003, and BT2002. D Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. 3/D conducted search opns in area BT1605, and BT1606. Recon conducted search opns in area BT2007 and BT2108.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) moved from LZ BALDY to HAWK HILL where they released OPCON 196th Bde at 1000 hrs.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co constructed bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 87 targets of opportunity, 7 defensive targets, 1 illumination, 1 Suppressive, 1 registration and 6 preparation. (Total expenditures were 1036 HE, 11 WP, 23 Smk, and 3 Ill).

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav provided security for the road sweep teams and escorted the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convey to and from TIEN PHUOC.

2. (c) PLANS SUMMARY:

CONFIDENTIAL

Time
2100
Year
1969
No

e
S3

					VC BT 205007
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 BT 248389	36 HAWK HILL		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

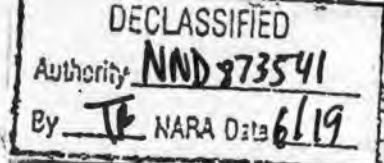
b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, D Co, and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. B Co will establish a DL vic BT144300 with local patrol opns. C Co will establish a DL vic BT158265 with local security opns. Recon and 1/F/17 Cav will depart HAWK HILL at 0615hrs and will conduct search opns vic BT170254, BT170275, BT190275, and BT190305. 2/F/17 Cav will provide security for the PF's building a base camp vic BT248389. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK HILL and will conduct maintenance.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will conduct search opns in area BT0421, and BT0621. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT0423, BT0523, and BT0623. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 3/C will conduct search opns in area BT0424, BT0524, and BT0624. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT0422, BT0522, and BT0622. Recon will secure LZ EAST.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co will airlift at 0700 hrs from a PZ vic AT92-0259 to LZ SIBERIA. A Co will secure LZ SIBERIA. 1/A will conduct search opns in area AT880212, AT890212, AT890210, AT900210, AT900200 and AT880200. B Co at 0700 hrs will airlift from stand down in CHU LAI to an LZ vic AT920259. B Co will conduct search opns in area AT950270 AT970250, AT950250, and AT950270. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ WEST 1/C will conduct search opns in area AT995227, AT994227, along river to AT964233, AT964240, and AT995277. D Co will airlift from LZ SIBERIA at 0700 hrs to stand down in CHU LAI. Recon will air lift at 0700 hrs from LZ WEST to stand down in CHU LAI.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will remain OPCON to the 196th Bde vic LZ YOUNG to secure the TAN KY/TIEN PHUOC Hwy. B Co will conduct search opns from BT252063 to BT193073. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT2102,

CONFIDENTIAL



For Message Center Use

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
 PRIORITY**

BT2202, and BT2203. D Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. 1
 /D conduct search opns in area BT1607, BT1606, and BT1706. Recon will
 conduct search opns in area BT2208 and BT2209.

- f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf.
- g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will construct bunkers on HAWK HILL/
- h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.
- i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.
- j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will remain at TAM KY for security of
 that area and for maintenance.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

- a. DELAYED: 231530H: D/3-21 Inf vci BTO43235 eng'd 4 NVA; res
 4 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 4 IWC.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

- a. 231200 - 231730 hrs, 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a Med Cap
 res: 202 Patients were treated and 20 lbs of candy was distributed.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- a. 240845 - 0853 Hrs: F/8 vic BT127307 eng'd 1 VC; res 1 VC KIA.
- b. 240920 hrs: R/1-46 Inf vic BT204080 rec'd SAF; res: 1 US WIA(E).
- c. 241300 hrs: D/3-21 vic BTO40226 found 1 NVA KIA; res: 1 NVA KIA.
- d. 241315 hrs: B/3-21 vic BTO45235 eng'd 2 NVA; res; 2 NVA KIA.

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.	Coord	DTG	ACTION	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En UNIT	Init by
	BTO43235	231530	Search	0	4 NVA KIA 4 IWC 1 CSWC	3-21
	BT127307	240845	Search	0	1 VC KIA	F/8
	BT204080	240920	Search	1 US WIA(E)	0	En

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BTO40226 241300 Search 0 1 NVA KIA 3-21
BTO45235 241315 Search 0 2 NVA KIA 3-21

- b. Corrections: None
- c. Late Report: None
- 8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None
- 9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		Co	Plat
2-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	5
	N	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
1-46	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10 (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

- a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 1 US WIA(E), 1 US WIA(M).
- b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 7 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.
- c. Monthly Cumulative Losses.
 - (1) Friendly: 26 US KIA, 135 US WIA(E), 90 US WIA(M), 1 US MIA,

3 IWL.

- (2) Enemy: 256 NVA KIA, 95 VC KIA, 46 IWC, 15 CSWC, 28 DET.
- d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 Mar 69.

- (1) Friendly: 306 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1218 US WIA(E), 184 US WIA(M)

4 IWL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

For Message Center Use

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
PRIORITY

(2) Enemy: 1828 NVA KIA, 1052 VC KIA, 996 DET, 436 IWC, 99 CSWC.

11 (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

UNIT	TOT	D	N	KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	KIA	KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	28	25	3	3	26	12	5	23	17	2	2	0	0
3-21	48	47	1	10	38	30	135	21	2	6	2	2	0
4-31	31	30	1	11	52	35	62	3	8	18	7	1	1
1-46	15	13	2	0	3	9	11	2	0	8	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	23	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15	15	0	0	0	3	39	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	16	16	0	0	0	0	4	27	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

- | | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| 2-1/HAWK HILL | 1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL |
| A/HAWK HILL | A/LZ YOUNG |
| B/BT144300 | B/BT252063 |
| C/BT158265 | C/BT213030 |
| D/HAWK HILL | D/LZ PROFESSIONAL |
| E/HAWK HILL | E/LZ PROFESSIONAL |
| R/HAWK HILL | R/BT220083 |
| 3-21/LZ CENTER | F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL |
| A/BTO42225 | 1st/HAWK HILL |
| B/BTO43235 | 2nd/BT248389 |
| C/LZ CENTER | 3rd/HAWK HILL |
| D/BTO42225 | |
| E/LZ CENTER | |
| R/LZ EAST | |

CONFIDENTIAL 6

CONFIDENTIAL

4-31/LZ WEST

A/AT 920259

B/CHU LAI

C/LZ WEST

D/LZ WEST

E/LZ SIBERIA

R/LZ WEST

13. (C) 4.2" Mortar Report:

OBS MSNS: 17	SCHED FIRES: 35	HE RDS: 112
UNOBS MSNS: 6	DAYLIGHT RDS: 49	ILL RDS: 4
TOTAL MSNS: 11	TOTAL RDS: 3117	ILL RDS: 1
	CS RDS: 0	

14. (C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparratus: 12 Reported by

THANG BINH - No information at this time.

b. Liaison Status: No change.

c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined operations.

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
C/2-1	2 GVN Guides	Search	BT1526
C/1-1 Cav	4-5 ARVN	Convoy Security	TAM KY/TIEN PHOUC
A/1-46	5th ARVN	Convoy Security	BT171137
3-21	1-5 ARVN	blocking/searching	BT021240
A/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
4-31	2-5 ARVN	Secured HIEP DUC	AT8924

d; Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and Searched: None

e. Other:

(1) The Bde S5 has completed the delivery of approximately 500

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lbs of candy to the Bn's and 5th ARVN Regt. The candy was collected by the Bde S5 in support of the Mid Autumn Spring Festival. The Candy was donated by the Bde Staff sections and Army units at LZ BALDY.

(2) The HE Team returned from HAU DUC on 24 Sep 69. Report submitted by the HE Team Leader related that the VIS is now operating in HAU DUC and the equipment and films were excellent. Therefore, it was felt the Team could no longer serve a useful purpose as the VIS had things well in hand. The HE Team did show movies to approximately 500 people on 23 Sep 69.

(3) The HE Team was extracted from LZ CENTER on 23 Sep 69 after a week long opn in NUI LAC SON with D Co, 3-21 Inf Bn.

(4) A night aerial mission in support of 4-31 Inf Bn has been requested. The mission is scheduled for 2100 hrs tonight, Tapes will be directed at the enemies morale.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9268

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	
			0001	25 Sep	2400 25 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
01	0000	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.		CO	
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad		CO	
03	0010	(C) Division reported that LOT #L331-10 for 81mm mortar rds was fired by the 198th Bde and there were short rds. Request that we notify all units, to have this lot checked out before firing. Ofstad	Ntly all units	CO	
04	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strehler, RTO		CS	
05	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS	
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS	
07	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS	
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS	
09	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS	
10	0800	(C) 2-1 Inf requests one Scout Dog Team to work with C Co. The team will be picked up at 1300, 25 Sep 69 on the 196th VIP pad. Strehler Scout Dog	Ntly 48th	CS	
11	0845	(C) 0811: C/2-1 Inf in their ML at BT158265 found 2 boobytrapped 105 rds with pressure type devices. C Co blew them in place. SP4 Beguard, RTO	M; G2	DB	
12	0855	(C) 1/C/3-21 Inf(-) was airlifted from LZ CENTER to LZ EAST. Airlift started at 0825 and was completed at 0845. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	Ntly DTOC	RL	
13	0910	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation from Division as follows: C102A, time frame from 241800 to 301900 Sep 69 will search and clear BT117, BT1720, BT1715, BT1612 and BT1211; P122D departed 231800 Sep 69; C101A is at BT103113; P121C is at BT101804; P119C returned on 231800 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly HAWK HILL	RL	
14	0930	(C) 4-31 Inf reported airlifts for D and R Co to CHU LAI from LZ WEST and B Co from CHU LAI to LZ WEST started at 0700 and were completed at 0915. Strehler	Ntly DTOC	CS	
15	0940	(C) 0830: B/1-46 Inf at BT224067 engaged 3 NVA who were evading SW. 200m E of their location; one with a wpn and one with a pack. Results: 1 NVA KIA; no mil equip. The other 2 NVA evaded successfully. Beguard	M; G2	DB	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		
			GROUP 4		
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					

DA FORM 1554R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

ID 9268

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page No. 2	No of Pages 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde	LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM 0001	TO 25 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
16	1115	(C) 0950: C/2-1 Inf found one 5 lb bag of VN tobacco and 2 rolls of documents in a hut at BT157257. All items were extracted to HAWK HILL and then to LZ BALDY. Beguard	M; G2	DB
17	1115	(C) TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation C102A approved by HAWK HILL and 3-21 Inf. Letourneau	Ntfy DTOC	RL
18	1116	(C) 1020: B/1-46 Inf found at BT214071, in a cement building, 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1 light MG, 1 French bolt action rifle, 14x57mm RR rds, 100x50Cal rds and 150x30 Cal rds. The wpns will be extracted to LZ PROFESSIONAL, and the ammo will be destroyed. Beguard	M; G2	DB
19	1130	(C) 1028: R/1-46 Inf at BT209088, on a patrol engaged 1 VC who was evading at 25m resulting in 1 VC KIA; no mil equip or ID. Beguard	M; G2	DB
20	1145	(C) 1110: B/4-31 Inf received 1 HOI CHANH at AT938255 who was wearing a gray type NVA uniform, but he said he was a VC. He will be extracted to LZ WEST and then to LZ BALDY. Beguard	M; G2	DB
21	1220	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde day location for 25 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntfy DTOC	RL
22	1325	(C) 196th Bde alternate TOC at HAWK HILL requests 1 CH-47 for 260800 Sep 69. PZ will be HAWK HILL; call sign will be GRIPES U; freq will be 55.65; LZ will be LZ WEST; call sign will be GRIPES 1; freq will be 55.65; lead will be external, consisting of 3 class M; there will be 3 sorties. Letourneau	Ntfy Bde Avn	RL
23	1335	(C) 1255: A/3-21 Inf at BT046224 found 1 NVA grave containing 1 NVA KIA by SA; no mil equip; body was 2 days old. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
24	1340	(C) 0700: 2/F/17 Cav at BT257375 reports the PF's received 2 CHIEU HOI's thru the BINH SA Village Chief. They belonged to the 72nd NVA Main Force Bn. They said they were at BT274-394 yesterday and moved to BT287350 to plan an attack on the PF's and 2/F/17 Cav tonight or tomorrow; no wpns. They were extracted to THANG BINH. Parks	M	BP
25	1346	(C) 1320: D/3-21 Inf at BT045216 found an OP position, possibly used recently by 20-30 NVA. Parks	M	BP
26	1420	(C) 2-1 Inf, SGT HINES, acknowledges receipt of Frag O #47. Ofstad		CO
27	1430	(C) 0345: LRRP ALABAMA was inserted at BT121011. Beguard	M; G2	DB
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

ID 9248

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
			0001	25 Sep	2400	25 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
28	1500	(C) The 198th Bde requests a buffer zone around AO extensions #22 and #49 as follows: From BT365146, W to BT294145, S to BT294110 and E to BT300110, to be cleared for artillery only. Same time frame as AO extensions #22 and #49. Ofstad	Ntly 2-1 Inf TAM KY		CO	
29	1600	(C) 4-31 Inf requests an AO extension from 252400 to 312400 Oct 69. Area: From present AO boundary to AT867294, to AT870300, to AT998300, and along CFZ to AT973275. Purpose is for combat operations. Letourneau			RL	
30	1620	(C) 4-31 Inf requests an AO extension from the 1st Marine Division from ASAP to 252400 Sep 69 to fire artillery on suspected NVA headquarters in area as follows: From AT950310, to AT990310, S to AO boundary, W along AO boundary to AT950254 and N to AT950310. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC		CO	
31	1630	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde (except for 3-21 Inf) and 5th ARVN Regt activities for 26 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC		CO	
32	1630	(C) 1500-1515: LRRP ALABAMA observed 4 VC/NVA moving N at BT128022. They wore black PJ's, NVA helmets and had packs and individual wps. At 1515, 4 VC/NVA were observed moving W on a trail at BT133013. Two were wearing black PJ's, one wore a green uniform and one wore a blue uniform. The point man had a wpn, all had packs. SP4 Reese, RTO	M; G2		RR	
33	1633	(C) 1545: B/2-1 Inf observed 7 VC/NVA at BT144300, 600m E of their location; no mil equip. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. Reese	M; G2		RR	
34	1638	(C) 1550: HELIX 16, in support of 3-21 Inf was processing an air strike at BT043220 and fighters received SA and 30 Cal fire with no hits or cas. Reese	M; G2		RR	
35	1640	(C) 1/C/3-21 Inf was airlifted from LZ EAST to LZ CENTER, starting at 1530 and completed at 1610. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC		CO	
36	1650	(C) 1550: LRRP ALABAMA reported the following sightings: At 1550 at BT133013, 2 NVA wearing khaki uniforms were observed moving W with helmets, packs and individual wps; at 1550 at BT133023 4 NVA were observed moving W along the river. They wore black PJ bottoms and green tops. The point man had a wpn. There were also 2 women and a boy. Reese	M; G2		RR	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9268

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No.

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
37	1730	(C) Notified Division of the 3-21 Inf activities for 26 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC		CO	
38	1740	(C) Received message from TAM KY. The 1/13 B Co will be in position at 0900 for the convey tomorrow. They also request SLICKS for the 722 Co for operations on the 27 Sep 69. They will require no preparation. The LZ will be selected tomorrow. Ofstad	Ntfy Bde Avn		CO	
39	1810	(C) 1750: 2/D/1-46 Inf checking the perimeter wire at LZ PROFESSIONAL, found a cut in the wire in front of bunker #3. They also found a 4' trench at that location. The wire was replaced, trip flares and claymores were set up. Reese	M; G2		RR	
40	1855	(C) 1825: B/2-1 Inf at BT112306 observed 1 VC/NVA in a tree and 10-12 VC/NVA on the ground from 100m NW of their position. Arty was processed into that area with results unk. The area will be searched in the morning. Parks	M; G2		BP	
41	1900	(C) 1615-1650: LRHP ALABAMA at 1615 at BT131013 observed 15 NVA moving W with heavy packs and wps; at 1625 at BT133013 they observed 5 NVA moving W on a trail with packs and wps; at 1645 at BT133013 they observed 3 NVA moving W on a trail, 3 had packs and 2 had wps; at 1650 at BT126016 they observed 5 NVA moving E, all with packs and 4 with wps; no action taken. Parks	M; G2		BP	
42	1920	(C) 1745: Cmd hel of 3-21 Inf while returning from LZ CENTER to LZ BALDY received SA firing resulting in 1 hit through the nose of the aircraft, passing through the instrument panel and fatally wounding the pilot. The craft was at 2300' and 70k. The co-pilot landed the craft on LZ BALDY. Information gathered by 4-31 Inf monitoring freq 45.50 indicated that the enemy firing at the hel was using US maps and grids and the grid BT106240 was mentioned. 3-21 Inf believed this could be an enemy location and processed Arty on it with results unk. Reese	M; G2		RR	
43	2030	(C) Notified Division of the change of plans for 3-21 Inf and C/1-46 inf for 26 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC		CO	
44	2120	(C) 2030: B/1-46 Inf heard 40 rds of AW fire vic BT188082 1000m N of their location; no action taken. Reese	M; G2		RR	
45	2215	(C) 2145: 1-46 Inf reported radar at LZ PROFESSIONAL detected movement at BT164077. 81m				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

By TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

D. 9268

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No.

NO 01 Pagen

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

LZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM

13

FOUR

EXHIBIT

TECUR

DATE

0001

25. S.

2400

25 SEP 1969

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

Reserved for Message Center Use

MESSAGE FORM

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Message	Book	Mult	Single
		M	

PRECEDENCE	
Action	IMMEDIATE
Info	PRIORITY

DTG:

Special Instructions

From: CO, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY, RVN

To: CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, CHU LAI, RVN

INFO: CO, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET, RVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 0989-C-69

SITREP NO. 192 240000H-252000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, D Co, E Co and Recon secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) secured HAWK HILL and conducted maintenance. B Co established a DL vic BT135306 with local patrol opns. C Co established a DL vic BT158265 with local security patrols. 2/F/17 Cav provided security for the PF's building a base camp vic BT248389.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co and D Co conducted search opns in area BTO423 and N₂ of BTO422. B Co conducted search opns in area BTO423, BTO523 and BTO623. C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. 3/C conducted search opns in area BTO424, BTO524 and BTO624. 1/C was airlifted at 0825H to 0845H from LZ CENTER to

Date	Time
25	2100
Month	Year
Sep	1969
Page No	No Pages
1	8

Typed Name and Title <i>Robert C. Russell</i> ROBERT C. RUSSELL CPT, ARMOR	Phone BALDY 3	Signature <i>Charles P. Saint</i> Typed (or stamped) Name and Title CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ. INF, Brigade S3 GROUP 4

DD Form 1 Nov 63

					R-AT212029
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 BT 248389	36 HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

1 EAST. 1/C and Recon secured LZ EAST. 2/R conducted search opns in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) was airlifted at 0740H to 0830H from a PZ vic AT920259 to LZ SIBERIA. A Co(-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/A conducted search opns in area AT880212, AT880212, AT890212, AT890210, AT900210, AT900200 and AT880200. B Co was airlifted from 0700H to 0915H from stand down in CHU LAI to an LZ vic AT920259. B Co moved off Hill #118 and conducted search opns in area AT950270, AT970250, AT950250 and AT950270. C Co, 2/A and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 1/C conducted search opns in area AT995227, AT994227, along river to AT964233, AT964240 and AT995277. D Co was airlifted from LZ SIBERIA at 0700H to stand down in CHU LAI at 0910H. Recon was airlifted at 0730H from LZ WEST to stand down in CHU LAI at 0800H.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co remained on LZ YOUNG in preparation for a security mission of the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC Hwy. B Co conducted search opns from BT252063 to BT198073. C Co conducted search opns in area BT2103. D Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. 1/D conducted search opns in area BT1607, BT1706 and BT1607. Recon conducted search opns in area BT2008 and BT2108.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 87 targets of opportunity, 10 defensive, 1 illumination, 7 registration and 1 preparation. (Total: 940 HE, 33 WP, 14 Smk and 1 Ill.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav remained at TAM KY for security of that area and for maintenance.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, D Co, E Co and Recon will secure HAWK HILL. Recon will depart HAWK HILL at 1930H to establish a Plat(-) ambush vic BT208313 with 4 PF's as guides. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK HILL and will conduct maintenance. B Co will establish a DL vic BT145297 with local patrol opns. B Co will be prepared to move to assist C Co. C Co will conduct a night move to BT154284. C Co will conduct a cordon and search operation of a village at BT155286 at first light. 2/F/17 Cav will secure the PF's in building a base camp vic BT2538.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will conduct search opns in area BTO421, BTO422 and BTO423. B Co will conduct a final extraction from a PZ vic BTO43235 to LZ EAST at 0700H. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 1/C will conduct search opns in area BTO625, BTO725 and BTO825. D Co will conduct search opns in area BTO521, BTO522 and BTO523. Recon will secure LZ EAST.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) will conduct search opns in area AT900210, AT915210, along river to AT920200, AT920190 and AT900-190. 2/A will secure LZ SIBERIA. B Co will conduct search opns in area AT940235, AT940242, AT943243, AT948250, AT965248, AT971-240, AT972230, and along river to AT940235. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ WEST. 2/C will conduct search opns along route

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT900251, AT990256, AT994264, AT975260 and AT970250. D Co and Recon will remain on stand down in CHU LAI.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will secure the Hwy from TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC in the area BT159129 to BT173138. B Co will move from BT197073 to LZ PROFESSIONAL NLT 0900H. B Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. C Co will conduct search ops in area BT2303 and BT2304. D Co will depart LZ PROFESSIONAL at 0900H and will conduct search ops in area BT1708 and BT1709. Recon will conduct search ops in area BT2208 and BT2209.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will provide security for the 26th Engrs and will escort the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convoy to and from TIEN PHUOC.

3. (U) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS: None.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. At 241300H-241630H, 3-82 Arty vic BT145465 conducted a Med Cap and Dental Cap. Result: 97 patients were treated and 5 dental patients were treated; 30 lbs of soap and 30 toothpaste tubes were distributed; 300 tetracycline tablets, 200 penicillin tablets and 8 penicillin injections were distributed.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

a. At 250830H, B/1-46 Inf vic BT224067 engaged 3 NVA.

Result: 2 NVA KIA.

b. At 251000H, Div LRRP vic AT915960 engaged 2 NVA. Re-

sult: 2 NVA KIA.

c. At 251020H, B/1-46 Inf vic BT214071 found a wpns cache.

Result: 1 CSWC, 3 IWC.

d. At 251028H, R/1-46 Inf vic BT209088 engaged 1 VC. Re-

sult: 1 VC KIA.

e. At 251255H, A/3-21 Inf vic BT046224 found 1 NVA KIA.

Result: 1 NVA KIA.

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.

Coord	DTG	Action	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
BT143248	241634	Search	0	1 Det	C/2-1
BT046227	241730	Search	9 US WIA(E)	0	Enemy
BT224067	250830	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	1-46
AT915960	251000	Search	0	2 NVA KIA	Div LRRP
BT214071	251020	Search	0	1 CSWC 3 IWC	1-46
BT209088	251028	Search	0	1 VC KIA	1-46
BT046224	251255	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	3-21

b. Corrections: None

c. Late Reports:

(1) At 241634H, C/2-1 Inf vic BT143248 detained 2 VCS.

Result: 1 Det.

(2) At 241730H, A and D/3-21 Inf vic BT046227 received

82mm mortar rds. Result: 9 US WIA(E).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None.

9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

Unit	PATROL			AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	Sqd	Plat		Co	Plat
2-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1-46	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D 0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 8 US WIA(E), 2 US WIA(M).

b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 4 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 3 IWC,

1 CSWC, 1 Det.

c. Monthly Cumulative Losses:

(1) Friendly: 26 US KIA, 143 US WIA(E), 92 US WIA(M), 1 US MIA, 3 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 260 NVA KIA, 96 VC KIA, 49 IWC, 16 CSWC, 29 Det.

d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 March 1969:

(1) Friendly: ~~306~~ 305 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1226 US WIA(E), 186 US WIA(M), 4 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1832 NVA KIA, 1053 VC KIA, 997 Det, 439 IWC, 101 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

Unit	TOT	D	N	US		US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA VC		DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
				KIA	WIA			KIA	KIA					
2-1	29	26	3	3	26	12	5	23	19	2	2	0	0	
3-21	50	49	1	10	46	32	136	21	2	6	2	2	0	
4-31	31	30	1	11	52	35	62	3	8	16	7	1	1	
1-46	17	15	2	0	4	8	12	3	0	4	0	0	0	
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	16	16	0	0	0	3	41	17	0	11	1	0	0	
F/8	16	16	0	0	0	0	4	27	0	0	0	0	0	
C/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL	D/BTO43235	A/BT163138
A/HAWK HILL	E/LZ CENTER	B/BT197073
B/BT145297	R/LZ EAST	C/BT227031
C/BT151263	4-31/LZ WEST	D/LZ PROFESSIONAL
D/HAWK HILL	A/LZ SIBERIA	E/LZ PROFESSIONAL
E/HAWK HILL	B/AT953257	R/BT220083
R/HAWK HILL	C/LZ WEST	F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL
3-21/LZ CENTER	D/CHU LAI	1/HAWK HILL
A/BTO43235	E/LZ WEST	2/BT248389
B/BTO43235	R/CHU LAI	3/HAWK HILL
C/LZ CENTER	1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL	

13. (C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

OBS MSNS: 29	SCHED FIRES: 75	HE RDS: 153
UNOBS MSNS: 9	DAYLIGHT RDS: 43	WP RDS: 8
TOTAL MSNS: 20	TOTAL RDS: 163	ILL RDS: 2
		CS RDS: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PACIFICATION REPORT:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus: None.
- b. Liaison Status: No Change.
- c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined Operations:

US Unit	GVN Unit	Mission	Location
2/F/17	THANG BINH PF's	Security	BT255386
4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
4-31	2-5 ARVN Bn	Search	AT9026
3-21	1-5 ARVN Bn	Search	BT0124
A/1-46	5th ARVN Regt	Security	BT1815

d. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and Searched:
None.

e. Other:

(1) A 12 yr old girl was Med Evac by B/3-21 Inf to the Bde Aid Station. The girl was suffering from malnutrition and frag wounds of the leg. The Bde S5 purchased 2 sets of clothes and a set of slippers as the girl is an orphan and had nothing of her own. Also, a letter was sent to Province Hospital in DANANG requesting assistance in placing the girl in an orphanage upon her release from the hospital.

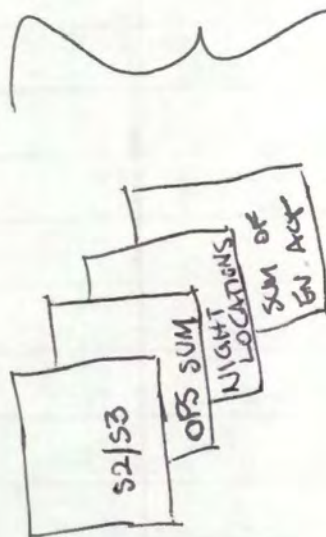
(2) Reference Spot Report 21 Sep 69: The aid requested by MAJ ENFIELD, THANG BINH MACV District Advisor for food to aid District Hospital has been delivered on the 25th of Sep 69. Food distributed consisted of dehydrated milk (4 cases), 3 cans of dehydrated potatoes and 50 lbs of cocoa. Food will be used to feed patients from outlying villages.

CONFIDENTIAL

196TH INF BDE (LIGHT)
ASST Chief of Staff - S-2/3
DAILY JOURNALS

9-16-69 THRU 9-25-69

SAMPLE PERIOD ENCLOSED



OTHERS: S-4
COMMO

THESE DOCUMENTS FORM THE
DAILY JOURNALS. I'VE EXCLUDED
COPIES (OTHERS) OF S-4 & COMMO
SINCE THEY DIDN'T SEEM RELEVANT.

ALSO I'VE NOT INCLUDED EACH
SEPARATE DOCUMENT FOR EACH
OF 10 DAYS IN THE SAMPLE PERIOD,
BUT I THINK S2/53 JOURNALS
ARE INCLUDED FOR EACH DAY,

CHECK YOUR LISTINGS SENT PREVIOUSLY FOR ^{OTHER} PERIODS AVAILABLE.

Packet
#12

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9259

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		1-168		1-169		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3/ Section		LZ BALDY		FROM				
1 96th Inf Bde		BT132452		YEAR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	Sep 16	2400	16 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	LINE	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
01	0001			(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO				CO
02	0002			(U) All units report neg Contact. Ofstad				CO
03			0025	(C) Notified Division of the change of plans for A/4-31 for 16 Sep 69, They will return to and secure LZ WEST. Also notified Div of the change of plans for 2-5 ARVN they will depart their NL and move to search grid square AT8825.				
				Ofstad			Ntfy DTOC	CO
04	0100			(U) All units report SITREP no change, SP4 Stroehler, RTO				CS
05	0120			(C) 152210H: A/3-21 While in night laager at BT033234 rec 100 rds, of M-79m, hand grenades and mortar all at one time. There was no US cas. The enemy was located to the N, S, and SE of A Co's location. A Co eng the enemy with CS gas and the enemy broke contact at 2225. 2235 to 2250 hrs they rec sporadic hand grenades from the E and NE. There were no cas. SGT, Linton, RTO			M; G2	CL
06	0200			(U) All units report SITREP no change. Stroehler				CL
07	0230			(U) Ntfy Div of change of ^{LOCATIONS} for 4-31 Inf: C/4-31 Inf at AT906259; D/4-31 Inf at AT900253. Stroehler			Ntfy DTOC	CL
08	0258			(C) C and D/4-31 Inf req a flareship to help illuminate on enemy position, due to shortage of artillery illumination. Stroehler			Ntfy Bde S3 & Flareship	CL
09	0259			(C) 3-21 Inf reported that A Co is receiving RPG's, Chicom gren, and SA fire at BT043334. A/3-21 Inf requests a SPOOKY gunship at BT 043334. Stroehler			Ntfy DTOC	CL
10	0410			(C) 3-21 Inf at BT043334 reported that SHADOW 47 has left station and SPOOKY 12 came on station at 0400 hrs to replace SHADOW 47. Stroehler				CL
11	0600			(C) 0205: 3-21 Inf on LZ EAST obsr a trip flare ignite 300m NW of their loc. Arty was fired into the area and 2 secondary explosions were obsr. Linton			M; G2	CL
12	0610			(C) 0255: A/3-21 Inf while in their night laager at BT033234 rec 10 rds RPG fire from NE of their loc. There was no US cas. Arty was				

2-06(C)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD-9259

DATE		TIME		PAGE NO.		PAGE	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde				LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM 0001 16 Sep 2400 16 Sep 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
		fired into the enemy loc with the res unk. Linton	M; G2	CL			
13	0725	(C) 0515: D/4-31 Inf rec 1 DUD 60mm mort rd. Arty was fired into the suspected area and a search revealed 1 NVA KB arty at AT901256. SP4 Boguard, RTO	M; G2	DB			
14	0727	(C) 0640: C/4-31 Inf eng 1 NVA at AT903256, 50m from their loc, res in 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK- 47 cptr with 30 rds in the magazine. Boguard	M; G2	DB			
15	0755	(C) Delayed entry from 152030: C/1-1 Cav found 1 AK-47 (SN10060603) at BT24238. Boguard	M; G2	DB			
16	0800	(C) 4-31 Inf req BLUE GHOST for C/4-31 Inf. BLUE GHOST was unavailable. FIREBIRDS sent instead of BG in support of medevac and C/ 4-31 Inf vic BT906259. Letourneau		RL			
17	0805	(C) 1-46 Inf req a tracker team which will be picked up at 0830 hrs at the VIP Pad on LZ BALDY. Letourneau	Ntfy SD team	RL			
18	0830	(C) 3-21 Inf req 3 Scout Dog teams. They will be picked up at the VIP Pad on LZ BALDY at 0915. Letourneau	Ntfy SD team	RL			
19	0915	(C) Rec TIEN PHUOC Special Forces opns from Div. They are as follows: P118D, DPTD 1/1800; CLOOA at BT067063; P117C at BT075282 and P 1160 closed. Letourneau					
20	0930	(C) Div req that the 196th Bde Comm Officer contact Div Commo Officer to discuss possible operational problems with the BTOC/DTOC hot line. Strohler	Ntfy Bde Sig Officer	CS			
21	0930	(C) Delayed entry from 150900: A/4-31 Inf at BT012244 found 1 ID card in a bunker. Boguard	M; G2	DB			
22	0932	(C) 0800: 4-31 Inf/cmd hel rec 10-15 rds of 5.1 cal MG fire from BT016225. There was neg hits or cas. Boguard	M; G2	DB			
23	0940	(C) 0325: 4-31 Inf at LZ 31BERIA at AT903233 rec 1 82mm mort rd which landed between bunkers 1 and 2. There was no cas or dam. No action					
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1574R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9259

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		1-183 3 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM 16 Sep TO 2400 DATE 16 Sep 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		was taken because the enemy loc was not known. Boguard	M; G2		
24	1010	(C) 0715: C/L-31 Inf rec AW and SA fire from an estimated company sized VC/NVA force at AT906254 resulting in 1 US KIA and 6 US WIA (E). C Co returned SA fire. Arty and A/S were processed onto the enemy loc with unk res. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
25	1040	(C) Delayed entry from 141530: B/3-21 Inf found 1 M-16 type mine at BT022227 and dest it in place. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
26	1041	(C) Delayed entry from 151850: B/3-21 inf obs 3 flashes at BT082247 that appeared to be from a RR. 4.2" mort were fired into the area res in 1 large secondary explosion. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
27	1100	(C) L-31 Inf reported LZ WEST rec 5 rds of 82mm mortar. Strohler		CS	
28	1120	(C) 0602: LZ CENTER/3-21 Inf at BT075263 rec approx 30 RR rds. There was neg cas or dam. Arty was processed into the suspected enemy loc with unk res. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP	
29	1123	(C) 0945: A/3-21 Inf at BT033234 found as a result of last night's action, 17 NVA KIA. 150 Chicom gren were also found and dest. Parks	M; G2	BP	
30	1126	(C) 1000: LZ WEST/L-31 Inf at AT999234 rec 2 82mm mortar rds. There was neg cas or dam. Recon/L-31 Inf while on a sweep heard a mortar tube fire. The area will be searched. Parks	M; G2	BP	
31	1130	(C) 0120-0700: LZ PROFESSIONAL/1-46 Inf pers on bunker #17 obsr 3 VC 100m from the E side of LZ PROFESSIONAL's peri. 81mm and SA were fired into that area. At 0700 a search of that area revealed 2 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA who was evac to LZ BALDY. They also found 1 RPG #2 launcher, 3 RPG rds, 25 Chicom grens, 2 satchel charges, 1 AK50 (SN AK5876), 1 7.62mm Chicom pistol (SN 1101370,) Parks	M; G2	BP	
32	1135	(C) 1/B/1-46 Inf was airlifted from LZ WEST to LZ PROFESSIONAL starting at 0930 hrs and completed at 1025 hrs. Letourneau		RL	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9259

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1153	(C) 1045: 4-31 Inf at LZ WEST rec 2 82mm mort rds from AT999234 which hit outside the S peri, no cas or dam was reported. At 1055, they rec 1 60mm mort rd. There was no cas or dam. At 1115, they rec 5 unk type mort rds outside the peri. No cas or dam reported. Recon/4-31 is searching the suspected enemy loc. Boguard	M; G2	DB
34	1205	(C) Ntly Div of 196th Bde day loc for 16 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly DIOC	HE
35	1208	(C) 1125: C/2-1 Inf at BT166234 obsr 7-8 VC/ NVA with packs and wps moving S at 900m. Art. was processed into that area with unk res. Parks	M; G2	DB
36	1320	(C) 1150: A/3-21 Inf at BT033233, cptr a POW who was extracted to LZ CENTER for further extraction to LZ BALDY. He had neg mil equip. Parks	M; G2	BP
37	1530	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt activities for 17 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DIOC	CO
38	1535	(C) Div req clearance for a herbicide mission. Designator will be HHP on 190640 Sep 69. Description of mission is as follows: From AT940244 to AT970244, to BT160244 and to BT 190244. Req clearance for heavy suppression under the control of an AMCAL FAC. Req coord callsigns and freq of all unit or units in the target area to contact prior to mission. Ofstad	Approved by 2-1 MAJ SMITH, Approved by 2-1 CPT RINALDO. Approved by 4-31 SGT GERBER	CO
39	1645	(C) 1345: D/4-31 Inf at AT900253 rec 5 82mm mort rds over a 30-min-time period from AT 900266. At 1400 hrs, they rec AK sniper fire. SA fire was returned with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
40	1700	(C) 1330: 196th Bde gunships (FIREBIRD 94 and 98) were directed to vic BT280380 by an ARVN FAC (JAKE 73) who reported obsr 120 VC in the open. FIREBIRD gunships eng the area res in 12 VC KIA. Reese	M; G2	RR
41	1705	(C) 1335: 3-21 Inf GIMLET OP on LZ CENTER onsr 3 VC evad into a bunker at BT067247. Arty was processed into that area and the res are unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9259

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
92/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM 0001 TO 2400 DATE 16 Sep 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	NL
	IN	OUT			
42	1710		(C) 1410: 3-21 Inf on GIMLET OP, LZ CENTER obsr 5 VC approx 2100m SW of LZ CENTER at BT033234 at A Co's NL. Arty was processed and the area was will covered with 2 small secondary explosions with further res unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
43	1720		(C) 1415: C/1-1 Cav at BT242244 detonated an unk type AP mine res in 2 US WIA(E). They were evac by Med evac #52(TN 641). Med evac rec AK fire while at 10K and 50 to 75 ft from BT240242 with neg hits or cas. Suspected enemy grid was BT242244. It was eng with SA fire and 81mm mortars with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
44		1720	(C) Ntfy Div of the 196th Bde night loc for 16 Sep 69. Urstad	Ntry DTIC	CO
45	1730		(C) 1425: HELIX 15 (AF FAC) in support of 4-31 Inf obsr 3 VC/NVA evad into a woodline at AT911268. Area was engaged with organic rockets with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
46	1735		(C) 1435: LZ WEST/4-31 Inf rec 1 82mm mort rd with neg cas or dam. Neg action was taken due to prox of friendlies. Parks	M; G2	BP
47	1740		(C) 1445: CC RATTLER 21/1-46 Inf at BT2007 rec 20 rds of SA fire while at 1200' and 80K with neg hits. Neg action was taken because of enemy grid could not be pinpointed. Parks	M; G2	BP
48	1745		(C) 1500: C/4-31 Inf at AT904257 rec .30 cal and SA fire from 100m N of their loc. There was neg cas. SA fire was returned by C Co and the enemy broke contact at 1515. Napalm will be processed into the enemy loc. Parks	M; G2	BP
49	1750		(C) 1545-1600: LZ WEST/4-31 Inf rec 3 incoming 82mm mort rds. There was neg cas or dam. 4.2" mortars were processed into the enemy loc with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP
50	1755		(C) 1620: LZ EAST/3-21 Inf at BT117222, obsr 3 VC evading into a hootch 2400m NW of their loc. Arty was fired into the area with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP
51	1800		1703: C/2-1 Inf at BT166234, obsr trip flare ignite at their previous NL, 1100m S of their loc. Arty was processed into the enemy area		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9259

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page 6		10 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
				0001	16 Sep	2400	16 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
		with unk res. Parks				M; G2	BP
52	1805	(C) 1700: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 Inf at AT903232 rec 1 incoming 82mm mortar rd res in 1 US WIA(M). WIA belonged to B/4-31. Neg action was taken. Parks				M; G2	BP
53	1810	(C) 1645: C/4-31 Inf at AT900257 found 1 51 cal MG and several ammo cans which had been dest by arty on 15 Sep 69. The wpns SN was unable to be determined. Parks				M; G2	BP
54	1820	(C) 1735: GIMLET OP/3-21 Inf at BT068234 obsr 3 VC evading S 200m SE of LZ CENTER. Arty was processed and the res are unk. Parks				M; G2	BP
55	1830	(C) 1805: 3-21 Inf at GIMLET OP on LZ CENTER obsr 30 to 40 VC/NVA at BT033234 vic A Co's old NL. Arty was processed and area was well covered with unk res. Reese				M; G2	RR
56	1905	(C) Ntfy Div og C/1-1 Cav night loc for 16 Sep 69. Also ntfy Div of a change of NL for D/2-1 Inf. They will be at BT199291. Ofstad				Ntfy DTOC	GO
57	2000	(C) 1735-1915: 4-31 Inf vic AT906259 rec 5 rds of 60mm mort res in 1 US WIA. Dustoff was req at 1750. 1755: C/4-31 began rec SA fire, M-60 fire and 60mm mortar fire which res in 8 more WIA. Bt 1818 FIREBIRD gunships and dustoff #610 were on station. 1835: BLUE GHOST (F/8 Cav) gunships were on station. All hel rec SA fire. At 1845 the med evac of 9 US WIA was completed. Dustoff #610 rec SA fire but no HATS were reported, by any aircraft. At 1850 4-31 Inf reported the following items had been lost while maneuvering to establish a PZ for med evac: 2 PRC 25's on C/2-31 internal freq; 1 PRC 77 on C/3-82 Arty freq FDC #3; 1 KY38, not zeroized (SN936); an unk no of M-16's and 1 M79. No SOI items were lost. Contact was broken at 1915 hrs. Reese				M; G2	RR
58	2030	(C) 1845-1945: C/2-31 Inf at BT162250 rec 10 rds of 82mm mortar from BT15257, 1000m W, N, and W of their loc, res in 4 US WIA(M). Arty was processed on suspected enemy mort position with unk res. At 1945 moving lights were obsr at the suspected enemy mort pos, and again arty was processed with unk res. The area will be					
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9259

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 973541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

JOINT MESSAGE FORM		Reserved for Message Center Use	
Security Classification			
Type Message	Book Multi Single		
	M		
PRECEDENCE			
Action IMMEDIATE			
Info PRIORITY		DTG:	
From: CO 196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE LZ BALDY, RVN To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI RVN INFO: CO 198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE LZ BAYONET, RVN CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0956-C-69 SITREP NO. 183 152000H - 16200H September 1969 1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY: a. Operations were characterized by company and plat search ops. b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, and B Co, and E Co secured HAWK HILL. Recon secured NUI YON with the 725 RF Co. C Co and the 186 RF Co established a DL vic BT165235 and conducted local patrols, D Co and the 21st PF Plat established a DL vic BT119291 and conducted local patrols to the South and West. c. 3-21 Inf: A Co conducted search ops in area BT0323 and BT 0423. B Co, D Co, and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. D Co moved from BT-002241 to LZ CENTER. C Co moved from BT002241 to BT020240, BT022250, and BT018268. Recon secured LZ EAST. d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) released OPCON from 3-21 at 0600 and moved from BT012245 to LZ WEST. A Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. B Co (-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/B and 2/B conducted search ops in area AT-		Special Instructions	
		Date	Time
		16	2100
		Month	Year
		Sep	1969
		Page No	No Pages
		1	
Typed Name and Title ROBERT C RUSSELL CPT, ARMOR		Signature <i>Charles P. Saint</i> Typed (or stamped) Name and Title CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, BRIGADE S3	
Security Classification		Downgrading Instructions	

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY**

8822, AT8823, and AT8923. C Co(-) established a DL vic AT905259 with local security patrols. D Co conducted search opns in area AT8925 and AT9025. 1/1/C established an OP vic AT933243. Recon and 1/3/A conducted search opns in area AT980240, AT980299, along river to BT000218, BT000230, and AT980240.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co remained on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co conducted search opns in area BT1807, BT1907, and BT1906. 1/B was airlifted at 0930 hrs to 1025 hrs from LZ WEST to LZ PROFESSIONAL. 1/B moved to and joined B Co(-) vic BT1807. C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co conducted search opns in area BT2208 and BT2308. 2/C conducted search opns in area BT1606. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's at HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) remained on LZ BALDY as a reaction force for THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 47 targets of opportunity, 16 defensive targets, 4 illumination, 1 blocking fire, and 1 preparation, (Total expenditures were 1263 HE, 28 WP, 12 Smk, and 45 Ill.)

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav did not support the 196th Bde due to a priority commitment for Div.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav conducted search opns along route BT288-230, BT260220, and BT244238.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By JP NARA Date 6/19

IMMEDIATE
 PRIORITY

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

- a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns
- b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-), (21 tracks) will secure HAWK HILL. C Co and the 186th RF Co will establish a DL vic BT162248 with local patrols. D Co and the 21st PF Plat will establish a DL vic BT188291 with local patrol opns. Recon and the 725 R Co will secure NUI YON.
- c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will move off LZ CENTER and conduct search opns in area BT0725, BT0726, and BT0727. B Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT0225, BT0226, and BT0326. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT0125 and BT0126. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 1/R will conduct search opns in area BT1120 and BT1220.
- d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and E Co(-) will secure LZ WEST. 3/A will conduct search opns in area AT9924 and N $\frac{1}{4}$ of AT9923. B Co(-) will secure LZ SIBERIA. 1/B will conduct search opns in area AT870222 along river to AT878227, AT878210, and AT870210. 2/B will conduct search opns in area AT910210, AT915210, along river to AT920200, AT910200 and AT910210. C Co(-) and D Co will conduct search opns in area AT905260, AT904259, AT910259, AT910276, along Marine OZ boundary to AT890286, AT890245, along river to AT896245, and along CFZ to AT910259.
- e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will remain on stand down. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT2107, and BT2207. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT2408, and BT2508. Recon will remain at HAU DUE to secure the 155's for the 198th Bde.

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) will remain OP on to 2-1 Inf: 3/F/17

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY**

(3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and will remain on LZ

BALDY as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will remain at TAM KY as a reaction force for TAM KY.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACT:

a. 160945H: A/3-21 vic BT033234 found 17 NVA; res: 17 NVA KIA

b. 161150H: FIREBIRD 94 & 98 vic BT280380 eng'd unk size enemy force; res: 12 VC KIA.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. 15 Sep 69 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a Med Cap; res 217 patients treated.

b. 16 Sep 69 G Co 23rd Med conducted A Med Cap; res: 18 patients were treated.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

a. 160330H: 1-46 Inf vic LZ PROFESSIONAL (BT173077) eng'd unk size enemy force; res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 2 IWC.

b. 160600H: D/4-31 Inf vic AT901256 processed arty on enemy; res: 1 NVA KIA.

c. 160640H: C/4-31 Inf vic AT903256 eng'd 1 NVA; res 1 NVA KIA.

d. 161330H: A/4-31 Inf vic BT033233 dtn'd 1 VC suspect, res:

1 DET.

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

e. 161415H: C/1-1 Cav vic BT242244 at set off a booby trap
res: 2 US WIA(E).

f. 161700H: B/4-31 vic LZ SIBERIA (AT903233) rec'd 1x82mm
mort rd; res: 1 US WIA(E).

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a. Coord AT	DTG	ACTION	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
AT900253	151725	Search	3 US WIA(M)	3 NVA KBA	4-31
AT907264	151800	Search	0	3 NVA KIA	C/4-31
BT244238	152000	Search	0	1 IWC	C/1-1
BT173077	160330	Security	0	1 CSWC 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC	1-46
AT901256	160600	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	D/4-31
AT903256	160640	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	C/4-31
BT033234	160945	Search	0	17 NVA KIA	A/3-21
BT280380	161150	Search	0	12 VC KIA	Bde Avn
BT033233	161330	Search	0	1 DET	A/4-31
BT242244	161415	Search	2 US WIA(E)	0	En
AT903233	161700	Security	1 US WIA(E)	0	En

b. Corrections: None.

c. Late Report:

(1) 151725H: D/4-31 vic AT900253 rec'd SAF: res; 3 US WIA(M), 3 NVA KBA.

(2) 151800H: C/4-31 vic AT907264 eng'd 3 NVA; res: 3 NVA KIA.

(3) 15 Sep 69 C/1-1 Cav vic BT244238 found 1 IWC; res 1 IWC.

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19
CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

US UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	sqd	Plat		Co	Plat
2-1 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	6
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2
1-46 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10 (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 2 US KIA, 7 US WIA, 8 US WIA(M).

b. Enemy Losses: Past 24 hrs: 27 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 4 IWC,

1 CSWC.

c. Monthly Cumulative Losses:

(1) Friendly: 18 US KIA, 88 US WIA(E), 53 US WIA(M), 2 US MIA.

(2) Enemy: 196 NVA KIA, 58 VC KIA, 38 IWC, 10 CSWC, 18 DET.

D. Cumulative Losses Since 18 Mar 69.

(1) Friendly: ~~298~~ 298 US KIA, 3 US MIA, 1171 US WIA(E), 153 US WIA(M),

2 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1768 NVA KIA, 1015 VC KIA, 986 DET, 427 IWC, 95 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
 PRIORITY

11. (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION.

UNIT	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	19	16	3	3	25	9	5	10	8	1	0	0	0
3-21	38	37	1	4	21	21	99	10	2	2	2	2	1
4-31	20	19	1	9	24	14	45	3	8	16	6	0	2
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	8	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	12	12	0	0	0	1	34	17	0	10	1	0	0
F/8	8	8	0	0	0	0	2	16	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL

A/HAWK HILL

B/HAWK HILL

C/BT162250

D/BT199291

E/HAWK HILL

R/NUI YON

3-21/LZ CENTER

A/LZ CENTER

B/LZ CENTER

C/ BT019269

D/BT019269

E/LZ CENTER

R/LZ EAST

4-31/LZ WEST

A/LZ WEST

B/LZ SIBERIA

C/AT907264

D/AT899253

E/LZ WEST

R/LZ WEST

1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL

A/CHU LAI

B/BT196066

C/LZ PROFESSIONAL

D/BT231085

E/LZ PROFESSIONAL

R/HAU DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
 PRIORITY

F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL

1st/HAWK HILL

2nd/HAWK HILL

3rd/HAWK HILL

3 tracks/LZ BALDY

C Troop 1-1/BT295229

13. (C) 4.2" Mortar report;

TOT MSNS: 58	SCHED FIRES: 46	HE RDS: 351
OBS MSNS: 40	DAYLIGHT RDS: 362	WP RDS: 22
UNOBS MSNS: 18	TOTAL RDS: 620	ILL RDS: 202
		CS RDS: 45

14(C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus: None.
- b. Liaison Status: None
- c. Participation of GVN forces in combined opns:

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
R/2-1	725 RF Co	Secured NUI YON	BT246267
D/2-1	21 PF Flat	Search	BT1929
C/2-1	186 RF Co	Search	BT1623
4-31	2-5	Secured HIEP DUC	AT8924
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
C/1-1 Cav	102 PF Co	Search	BT242240

- d. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and searched: None.

- e, Other: Bde S5

(1) Bde S5, S5 1-46 Bn and Catholic Chaplain met with the District Chief and Advisor at HAU DUC. The need for a catholic priest at HAU DUC was discussed. it was decided that a priest is available to conduct service at HAU DUC, Chaplain Mark will conduct the services. The first service will be held on the 24th of Sep,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 973541
By	JP NARA Date 6/19

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

AND every Wednesday hereforth.

(2) 2-1 Inf Bn broadcasted one hour along Hwy #1 from HAWK HILL to BINH TRUNG Village. They broadcasted Pro-GVN messages and published the VIP program.

(3) The 196th Inf Bde Early Word LOH was utilized from 2100H - 2200H on the 15th of Sep in support of 3-21 Inf Bn. Theme for the broadcasts were Anti-VC/NVA, Surrender Appeals, and Death of HO CHI MINH.

(4) Bde S5 distributed to the refugees at PHU HIEP Village, 3 bags of sugar 18 scrap wood pallets, Reason for this was the VC had destroyed their homes on the 14th of Aug. The Bde is continuing to support the people by giving them scrap lumber whenever available.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19

ENTRIES IN INK ONLY

DATE 16 SEPT 69

NIGHT LOCATIONS

2-1	A Co	B Co	C Co	D Co	R # Co
	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	BT 162250	BT 199291	NUI YON
3-21	L2 CENTER	L2 CENTER	BT 019269	BT 019269	L2 EAST
4-31	L2 WEST	L2 SIBERIA	AT 907264	AT 899253	L2 WEST
1-15	CHU LAI	BT 196066	L2 PROFESSIONAL	BT 231085	HAV DUC
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 HAWK HILL	36 HAWK HILL 3 TRACKS L2 BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 16 SEPT 69

2/1	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 165235	NC	NC	NC	161249	NC	NC
D	BT 199291	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	NUI YON	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
3/21	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	BT 033234	NC	NC	NC	039237	NC	NC
B	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 021239	NC	NC	NC	019269	NC	NC
D	BT 021239	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	L2 EAST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4/31	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	BT 013244	NC	NC	003246	NC	005255	NC
B	L2 SIBERIA	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	AT 907264	NC	NC	906257	NC	NC	NC
D	AT 900253	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	L2 WEST	NC	NC	999236	NC	991236	NC
1-46 H/CAV	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	CHULAI	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	BT 188069	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 227087	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
H/R	HAV DUC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
F/17	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
16	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
26	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
36	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
	3 TRACKS L2-BALDY	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

CO, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, CIU LAI RVN

INFO: CO, 1ST MAR DIV, DANANG RVN
CG, 2ND ROK MAR BDE, INI AN RVN
CO, 11TH INF BDE, LZ BRONCO RVN
CO, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BANONET RVN
CO, 1/1 CAV, CIU LAI RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 101 ABN, TAM KY RVN
SA, QUANG NAM SECTOR, NOI AN RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, TAM KY RVN
SA, 5TH ARVN REGT, NAM HILL RVN

CONFIDENTIAL SUMMARY CITE 0957-C-69

1. (U) 196TH INF BDE INTSUM: #259-69
2. (U) 152000 TO 162000H SET 69
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
TOTAL INCIDENTS: 38 ENEMY INITIATED: 21

(1) (DELAYED) 151500H: F/17TH CAV, BT488308, FWD 1 MIA,
NOW MIA OF F/17TH CAV. EXT TO GRAVES REGISTRATION.

(2) (DELAYED) 151630H: 196TH AVN, BT318118, BDE LOH
(TH #246) WHILE AT 50K & 1300 FT, REC'D 10 TO 20 RDS SAF, RES NEG
HITS OR CAS.

(3) (DELAYED) 151805H: D/3-41 INF, TIC AT900257, MADE
CONTACT W/EN FORCE, RECEIVING AM & SAF. 1820 HRS EN BROKE CONTACT.
CONTACT WAS AT CLOSE PROX; 25M, RES 3 US MIA (M). D CO. CONFIRMED
3 NVA KB ARTY. 1900 HRS OBSR UNK NO. NVA COVERING THEIR POSITIONS
W/BANANA LEAF. ARTY PROC, RES 3 DIRECT HITS ON ENEMY OCCUPIED
BUNKERS 1 OCCUPIED 51 CAL LOS TOOK MULTIPLE ARTY HITS. 16 2000H
STOCKY SIG SUBT ECT MORTAL & RELOS. 2240 HRS D-CO. RE ORTED
BUNKER OCCUPIED BY NVA DEST BY ARTY & A MORT LOS DEST BY SET 1969
ARTY. NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS AT THIS TIME.

Stephen S. Beneman
STEPHAN S. BENEMAN
1LT, INF
ASST S2

DONALD L. WILLIAMSON, MAJ, INF, S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19*CONFIDENTIAL*

(4) (DELAYED) (INFO) 151730H: 11th S/TIANG BIEN, BT282370, OBSR 100 VC IN OPEN, SOME W/WEPS, TROC ARTY, RES 12 VC KIA & 2 SKS'S DEST & CAPT.

(5) (DELAYED) 151745H: A/3-21 INF, BT026243, REC'D 5 X 82MM MORT RDS W/NEG CAS. ARTY TROC ON SUSPECT EN LOC W/UNK RES.

(6) (DELAYED) 151800H: C/4-31 INF, AT913269, REC'D AM & SAF FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. 1820 HRS EN BROKE CONTACT, NEG US CAS. ARTY TROC W/UNK RES. 1840 HRS C CO. REC'D SAF & AM, RES NEG US CAS & 3 NVA KIA. 1920 HRS STILL RECEIVING STORATIC SAF, RES NEG CAS. SAF RETURNED W/UNK RES. 2000 HRS EN BROKE CONTACT.

(7) (DELAYED) 151820H: 2/D/2-1 INF, BT201277, OBSR 20 VC/ NVA IN OPEN 1500M N THEIR LOC. ARTY TROC, RES 2 SEC EXPL. EN EVAD- ED INTO WOODLINE.

(8) (DELAYED) 151835-1905H: LZ CENTER/3-21 INF, BT080260, FROM THIS LOC, REC'D 30 RDS, MIXED 82MM MORT & RR RDS, RES NEG CAS, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. GUNSHOTS EXTENDED INTO SUSPECT EN GRIDS, THEN ARTY TROC, RES UNK.

(9) (DELAYED) 151850H: B/3-21 INF, BT082247, OBSR 3 FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE RR. 4.2 MORT TROC, RES 1 SUSTAINED FIRE.

(10) (DELAYED) 151900H: C/2-1 INF, BT166234, REC'D 10 TO 12 X 82MM MORT RDS, RES NEG CAS. ARTY TROC W/UNK RES. 1945 HRS, REC'D 1 MORT RD, A TUD, NEG CAS. ALSO OBSR TRIT FLARE AT OLD NUP BT177232. ARTY TROC W/UNK RES.

(11) (DELAYED) 151945H: LZ WEST/4-31 INF, BT045275, OBSR FLASHES OF RR'S OR MORTS, LZ WEST WENT TO 100% ALERT. 2123 HRS LZ WEST REMAINED NORMAL ALERT STATUS.

(12) 152000H: C/1-1 CAV, VIC BT244238, FID 1 AK-47 (SN 10060603), DTD 4 MIL AGE MALES & 6 FEMALES.

(13) 152210H: 1-46 INF, LZ PROF, AT152210H; BT167071, 1600H; BT166076, 160105H; BT169072, 160245H; BT166079, 160330H; BT166080: SENSOR DEVICES ON LZ PROF DETECTED MOVEMENT 15-20 PCTLE. 81MM & SA WERE FIRED. 0700H SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 NVA KIA & 1 NVA WIA (E TO DAIHANG). CTR WERE 1 TUG #2 LAUNCHER W/3 RDS, 1 AK-50 (AK 5876), 1 X 7.2 CHICOM PISTOL (SN 11013701), 25 CHICOM GREN & 2 SACHET CHARGES. TROBE CAME FROM E SIDE LZ PROF.

-2-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(14) 152210H: A/3-21 INF, BTO33234, REC'D 100 RDS, MIXED M-79, CLICOMS, & MORT ALL AT ONCE, RES NEG CAS. EN TO N, S & SE THEIR LOC. A CO. ENG EN W/CS GAS. EN BROKE CONTACT 2225 HRS. 2235 TO 2250 HRS, REC'D STOMATIC CLICOM GRE'S FROM E & NE, NEG CAS.

(15) 160205H: 3-21 INF, LZ WEST, HAD TRIP FLARE-IGNITE 300M NW THEIR PERI. ARTY PROC, RES 2 SEC EX L.

(16) 160255H: A/3-21 INF, BTO33234, REC'D 10 RDS REG FIRE FROM NE THEIR LOC, RES NEG CAS. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(17) 160515H: D/4-31 INF, AT901256, REC'D 1 X 60MM MORT RD; A MUD, NEG CAS. ARTY PROC ON SUSPECTED LOC, RES 1 NVA KB ARTY FND.

(18) 160600H: LZ CENTER/3-21 INF, BTO75263, REC'D APPROX 30 RR RDS IN & AROUND PERI, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(19) 160640H: C/4-31 INF, AT903256, ENG 1 NVA AT 50M, RES 1 NVA KIA & CTR 1 AM-47 W/30 RD MAG.

(20) 160715H: C/4-31 INF, AT906259, REC'D AW & SAF FROM EST CO. OF VC/NVA, RES 5 US KIA (e). 0830 HRS REET 1 US KIA & 1 US KIA (e). ARTY PROC A/S PROC W/UNK RES. 0840 HRS EN BROKE CONTACT.

(21) 160825H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD, RES NEG CAS OR DAM, EN LOC UNK.

(22) 160945H: A/3-21 INF, BTO33234, EN AS RES LAST NIGHTS ACTION, 17 NVA KIA (4 BY STOCKY, 6 BY ARTY, 7 BY SAF). ALSO FND 150 CLICOM GRE'S & DEST THEM.

(23) 161000H: LZ WEST/4-31 INF, AT999234, REC'D 2 X 82MM MORT RDS NEAR PERI WIRE, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. RECON WILL SEARCH AREA.

(24) 161045H: LZ WEST/4-31 INF, AT999234, REC'D 2 X 82MM MORT RDS OUTSIDE PERI, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. 1055 HRS 1 X 82MM MORT RD HIT OUTSIDE WIRE, NEG CAS OR DAM. 1115 HRS REC'D 5 X 82MM MORT RDS OUTSIDE WIRE, NEG CAS OR DAM.

(25) 161125H: C/2-1 INF, BT166234, OBSR 7-8 VC/NVA W/TKS & WENS MOVING S AT 900M. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(26) 161150H: A/3-21 INF, BTO33233, DETAINED 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT WHO WAS EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY.

(27) 161325H: D/4-31 INF, TIC AT900266, REC'D 2 X 82MM MORT RDS, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. BETWEEN 1330 & 1400 HRS REC'D 3 MORE 82MM

CONFIDENTIAL -3

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 973541
By	TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

MORT RDS. 1400 HRS REC'D AM SMOKE FIRE, RES NEG CAS. M-79 FIRE RETURNED W/UNK RES.

(28) 161330H: 71ST AVN, BT280380, FIREBIRDS ENG 12 VC, RES 12 VC KIA. CONFIRMED BY FIREBIRDS 94 & 98. FAC JANE 73 HAD INITIALLY OBSR 120 VC IN AREA.

(29) 161335H: GIMLET CT/3-21 INF, BT067247, OBSR 3 VC EVADING INTO BUNKER. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(30) 161410H: GIMLET CT/3-21 INF, BT033234, OBSR 5 VC CT A CO'S HQ OF LAST N.Y.T. ARTY PROC, RES 2 SEC EXCL.

(31) 161415H: C/1-1 CAN, BT242244, DETACHED UNK TYPE BOBBYTRAP, RES 2 US LA (e), P.O. #52 REC'D AM FIRE FROM SE, RES NEG HITS OR CAS. CRAFT AT 10K & 50 TO 75 FT. SAF RET, 81MM MORT PROC W/UNK RES.

(32) 161425H: 20TH TASS/AF, AT911268, HELIX 15 OBSR & ENG 3 VC/HVA W/UNK RES.

(33) 161430H: D/2-1 INF, BT198284, OBSR 5 HVA 500M SE THEIR LOC W/TACKS & MINS. ARTY PROC. 1610 HRS SEARCH OF AREA END 5 X 2 P.M. BUNKERS & 3 SMOKE HOLES DEST BY ARTY.

(34) 161435H: LZ WEST/4-31 INF, BT004225, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. NEG ARTY PROC PUT TO BOX OF FRIENDLIES.

(35) 161500H: C/4-31 INF, AT904257, REC'D 30 CAL & SAF FROM 100M N, RES NEG CAS. FIRE RETURNED W/UNK RES. 1515 HRS EN BROKE CONTACT.

(36) 161545-1600H: LZ WEST/4-31 INF, TIC BT004225, REC'D 3 X 82MM MORT RD & W/NEG CAS OR DAM. 4.2 MORT PROC W/UNK RES.

(37) 161620H: LZ EAST/3-21 INF, BT117227, OBSR 3 VC EVAD INTO HUT AREA. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(38) CORRECTION TO INTSUM #258-69. ALL 81MM CS MORT RDS SHOULD READ 82MM CS MORT RDS.

(39) CUM EN LOSSES

(a) 2783 KIA

1596	985	174	30
HVA KIA/VC KIA/HVA, D/VC, D			

DAILY EN LOSSES

(39) KIA

27	12	0	0
HVA KIA/VC KIA/HVA, D/VC, D			

CONFIDENTIAL⁻⁴⁻

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 678 DEN (13) DTI
 (c) 22/10/2/19/137/479 1/0/0/0/1/0
 (d) 428 95 4 1
 IWC/CSWC IWC/CSWC
 (e) CAT: REF PARA 3, A. (12)(13)(19)
 DEST: REF PARA 3, A. (22)
 (f) EN EXT: 2000 RDS SAF, 28 RDS 82MM MORT, 50 RDS
 51 CAL, 200 RDS 30 CAL, 100 CHICOMS, 50 M-79 RDS, 10 M G RDS, 30 RR
 RDS.

B. OTHER

(1) AIR ACTIVITY:

(a) A/S: 2 P/T (4 SORTIES) 7 DIED (14 SORTIES)
 (b) BFA: BTO76272 - 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 SMALL SEC
 EXT (SIZE OF #250 BOMB); AT905259 - 3 SMALL SEC FIRES, 1 SMALL AMMO
 FIRE PROB KBA; AT905259 - 1 MEDIUM SEC EXT, 2 SMALL SEC EXT; AT905258 -
 2 SMALL SEC EXT; AT905259 - 2 TTS FIRE; AT905259 - 1 SUS FIRE, 2 MEF-
 IUM SEC EXT; AT906260 - 2 SMALL SUS FIRES; AT906259 - 1 STRUCT DEST,
 4 BUNKERS DEST, 5 FIGHTING POS UNCOVERED; AT905259 - 6 BUNKERS DEST,
 1 STRUCT DEST, 2 FIGHTING POS DEST, 1 SMALL SEC FIRE.
 (c) NR: NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

(2) ANTI AIR:

(a) REF PARA 3, A. (2).
 (b) 160800H: 71ST AT, BTO16225, C & C, 4-31, REC'D
 10-15 RDS 51 CAL FIRE, RES NEG HITS OR CAS. SPEED 80K ALT 1500 FT.
 (T# #528) REC'D 20 RDS SAF W/NEG HITS OR CAS. SPEED 80K ALT 1200 FT.
 (c) REF PARA 3, A. (31).
 (d) 161445H: 71ST AN, VIC BT2007, C&C FOR 1-46 INF,
 RATTLER 21 (T# #528) REC'D 20 RDS SAF W/NEG HITS OR CAS. SPEED 80K
 ALT 1200 FT.

(3) TUNGER: NEG RET.

(4) ADD MSN: NEG RET.

(5) ADMINISTRATIVE: U.S. CASUALTY FIGURES IN THE INTSUM ARE
 BASED ON PUBLISHED REPORTS AND ARE NOT OFFICIAL.

(6-12) NEG RET.

(13) THE 196TH BDE OPERATIONS IN OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
 TODAY ACCOUNTED FOR 27 NVA KIA AND 12 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9260

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page 1		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		IZ BALDI BT132452		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL			
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO		CO			
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad		CO			
03	0003	(C) Delayed entry from 162230 Sep 69: Notified Division of change of plans for C and D/4-31 and 2-5 ARVNs. Also requested that a FAC be on station over 4-31 Inf at 0800. CPT Russell, DO	Ntly DTOC Ntly S3	RR			
04	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strehler, RTO		CS			
05	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS			
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS			
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS			
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS			
09	0550	(C) 0120: D/4-31 Inf at AT899233 received one incoming hand grenade resulting in 1 US WIA(M). SGT Linton, RTO	M; G2	CL			
10	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strehler		CS			
11	0755	(C) 1-46 Inf requests 1 CH-47 to airlift 1 Co from CHU LAI to IZ PROFESSIONAL. Airlift will start at 180800 Sep 69; ground contact at CHU LAI will be HEROES 12M; ground contact at IZ PROFESSIONAL will be HEROES 12L; freq will be AIR/GND PUSH; 130 PAX; 4 sorties.					
12	0845	(C) 0800: 4-31 Inf at IZ SIBERIA received two 82mm mortar rds which landed approx 50m outside the W perimeter; no cas or damage; a patrol is trying to find the mortar location. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	Ntly Bde Avn	RL			
13	0900	(C) 4-5 ARVNs requests an AO extension from 190600 to 221800 Sep 69. The area is as follows: From BT190217, to BT1911, to BT2211, to BT2210, to BT2810, to BT2815, to BT2315, to BT2316 and to BT217150. AO extension is for combat operations. Letourneau	Ntly 1-46, 2-1, DTOC	RL			
14	0910	(C) 4-31 Inf requests an EOD team to extract a dud mortar rd that landed in an ammo section of the 5th GUN pit on IZ SIBERIA. Letourneau	Ntly EOD	RL			
15	1022	(C) 0900: D/3-21 Inf received 6-10 rds of sniper fire from 50m E of their location at BT057-286; no cas. They returned SA fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Beguard	M; G2	DB			
16	1025	(C) 0920: C/2-1 Inf found 4 fresh graves at BT157254 containing 1 VC each, KBA on 16 Sep 69. Beguard	M; G2	DB			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

*File
 JB*

206 (c)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9260

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 2 of 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

22/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

IZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
0001	17 Sep	2400	17 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1030	(C) 3-21 Inf requested a squad of engineers to destroy bunkers with their D Co for a 3 day operation. They will be picked up at the VIP pad at HAWK HILL at 0800 Sep 69. Stroehler	Ntly A/26th Engrs; A Co will be on LZ CENTER tomorrow	CS
18	1035	(C) 0935: C/2-1 Inf received approx 5 AK-47 rds from BT154254, 500m W of C Co's location; no cas. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
19	1036	(C) C/2-1 Inf detained 2 VCS in a hut at BT154253. They will be extracted to THANG BINH. Beguard	M; G2	DB
20	1130	(C) Delayed entry from 161730 Sep 69: A/3-82 Arty fired for the THANG BINH element who observed 100 VC at BT282370, resulting in 12 VC KIA and 2 SKS destroyed. THANG BINH confirmed KIA's for 3-82 Arty. Beguard	M; G2	DB
21	1135	(C) 0845: B/3-21 Inf at BT079248 observed 2 NVA evading into a hut. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
22	1140	(C) 1100: C/1-46 Inf at BT95077 found 2 camouflaged, heavily trapped, US M-26 type fragmentation grenades. They were blown in place. Parks	M; G2	BP
23	1200	(C) A/3-21 Inf will airlift from BT075266 to IZ CENTER. Airlift will start at 171630 Sep 69: 97 PAX; freq. CMD/PUSH; request 4 UH-1's, 1 Cmd hel and 2 gunships. Letourneau	Ntly DTC	HL
24	1210	(C) 1155: 4-31 Inf at AT901232 received 1 incoming 82mm mortar rd; no cas or damage; no action taken. Parks	M; G2	BP
25	1300	(C) 1035: 2/D/1-46 Inf observed 2 VC/NVA 700m E of their location; 1 with a wpt. D Co engaged them with M-60. They evaded NE successfully. Beguard	M; G2	DB
26	1302	(C) 1020: C/2-1 Inf found 1 M-26 grenade at BT158253 and destroyed it in place. The crater size led them to believe that there was another charge of an unk type beneath the grenade. Beguard	M; G2	DB
27	1305	(C) 1030: C/2-1 Inf found a 36" tube at BT154253 and blew it in place; 2-1 Inf did not classify this as a mortar tube. Beguard	M	DB
28	1310	(C) 1030-1055: F/8 Cav ran a VR for 4-31 Inf in this area: LL of AT8015 and UR of AT0025. At AT973228 they destroyed 11 huts and some uniforms lying on a trail; at AT978227 they engaged 1 NVA resulting in 1 NVA KIA; at AT950231 they destroyed 2 huts. Beguard	M; G2	DB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9260

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29	1315	(C) 1050: A/3-21 Inf found 2 mortar positions at BT081260; no further findings. Boguard	M; G2	DB
30	1317	(C) 1200: B/4-31 Inf at AT904215 found 200 rds of old, rusty 30 Cal M1 ammo and destroyed it in place. At AT903230 they found 8 plastic containers believed to be cases for 57mm RR rds which will be extracted to LZ SIBERIA. Boguard	M; G2	DB
31	1326	(C) C/2-1 Inf at BT161249 observed a trip flare ignite at their last night's NI. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
32	1329	(C) 1145: D/2-1 Inf at BT182295 detained 23 VCS. D Co interpreter said that the VC rely on these people for resupply. There were 2 males, 7 females and 14 children. They will all be extracted to THANG BINH. Parks	M; G2	BP
33	1420	(C) 4-31 Inf requests 5 UH-1's to airlift A/4-31, 75 PAX, from LZ WEST to AT920259. C/4-31, 75 PAX, will be airlifted from AT920259 to LZ WEST; ground contact at LZ WEST will be STRAW PRIZE W37V; ground contact at AT920259 will be STRAW PRIZE O37V; freq, 37.05; starting time will be 180700 Sep 69; 6 sorties. Ofstad	Ntfy Bde Avn	CO
34	1430	(C) 1215: D/2-1 Inf at BT187285 found 2 fresh graves. Each grave contained 2 VC bodies KB SA fire. Parks	M; G2	BP
35	1530	(C) 1200: 4-31 Inf mortar on LZ WEST directed an 81mm mortar fire mission on suspected enemy mortar positions at AT887234 with unk results. SP4 Reese, RIO	M; G2	RR
36	1535	(C) 1255-1405: F/8 Cav ran a VR for 3-21 Inf in the following area: UL of BT0525, LR of BT1519, limited by OZ boundary on the south. F/8 Cav reported the following: engaged 1 NVA evading E at BT125219 resulting in 1 NVA KIA; at BT105211, engaged 3 VC evading into a bunker with results unk; at BT095236 engaged 1 VC evading into a cave with results unk; at BT111229 15 heathes were destroyed; at BT130245 engaged heavy VC movement in some brush with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
37	1540	(C) 1435: 4-31 Inf at LZ SIBERIA received 1 82mm mortar rd resulting in 9 fuel cans destroyed. Reese	M; G2	RR
38	1600	(C) Notified Division of the change of plans for 4-31 Inf. A and B/4-31 Inf will be airlifted from LZ WEST to AT920259. C/4-31 will be airlifted from AT920259 to LZ WEST; airlifts will start at 171700 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO
39	1615	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde and		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

IDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DATE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 3

No. of Pages 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

LZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
		5th ARVN Regiment activities for 18 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO
40	1630	(C) 1445-1550: F/8 Cav ran a VR for 1-46 Inf in the following area: UL of BT1005, LR of BT-2000. They reported destroying several bunkers and spider holes vic BT158004; BLUE GHOST 26 received SA fire from vic BT147016 with no hits. BLUE GHOST engaged the area with results unk.		
41	1700	Reese (C) 1505: AF FAC (HELIX 17) in support of 2-Inf engaged with organic wpns, 1 VC who evaded into a woodline vic BT177220; further results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
42	1717	(C) A/3-21 Inf was airlifted from BT075266 to LZ CENTER starting at 1650 and completed at 1700.		
43	1720	Ofstad (C) 1558: C/2-1 Inf observed 30 VC/NVA with packs and wpns moving E at 1300m at BT171258. Arty was fired into that area with results unk.	Ntly DTOC	CO
44	1730	Reese (C) LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg; loc is AT884169.	M; G2	RR
45	1758	Reese (C) 4-31 Inf at AT883242 received 2 incoming 82mm mortar rds; no cas or damage; no action taken. Parks		RR
46	1810	(C) 1705: A/3-21 Inf while CA observed a RR position and saw 10 expended shell casings at BT074264; no wpn or people observed; Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Reese		RR
47	1815	(C) A and R/4-31 Inf were airlifted from LZ WEST to AT920259. C/4-31 was airlifted from AT920259 to LZ WEST. Both airlifts started at 1710 and were completed at 1745. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO
48	1830	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde night locations for 17 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO
49	1910	(C) Received notice from CPT MC DONALD, the S3 at TAM KY that the Province Chief had no objections to the release of C/1-1 Cav from the TAM KY area should they be needed elsewhere.		
50	1912	Ofstad (C) 1815: 2-1 Inf Cmd hel (Tn 528) received an unk amount of 51 Cal, 30 Cal and SA fire from vic BT210267; craft received 2 hits with minor damage and also minor plexy glass damage from hitting a tree limb while evading; no cas; craft was at 25' and 110K. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Reese	Ntly Bde S3	CO
51	2000	(C) 3-21 Inf requests an AO extension from 180001 to 182400 Sep 69 to conduct combat operations in the northern of BT0124. Ofstad	M; G2	RR
			Ntly 4-31	CO

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

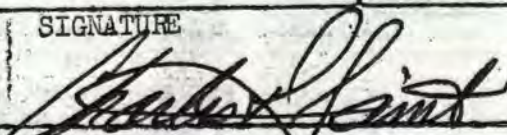
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DD 9260

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY (ATTACHING LOG)

1489 05 10 02 1969

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALIN BT132452	FROM 0001 DATE 17 Sep TO 2400 DATE 17 Sep 1969			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
52	2010	(C) Received a change of plans for C and D/3-21 Inf as follows: C/3-21 Inf will search NE $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0625, E $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0626, E $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0627, E $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0628 NW $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0725 and W $\frac{1}{2}$ of BT0728. D/3-21 will conduct a joint operation with RF's and PF's from NUI LOC SON searching BT0223, BT0224 and BT0324.				
53	2010	(C) 1500: C/4-31 Inf via AT911262 searched area last night's contact and confirmed 17 NVA LIA; no mil equip found. Reese	Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO	
54	2020	(C) 1905: C/2-1 Inf at BT151266 found the remains of a Huey hel; Rattler 2, Tn 17133. They found 2x450 MG's, 1xM79 and an extra M 60 Barrel slightly damaged. No bodies were found but there were expended AK-47 rds in area. Crash seemed to have taken place a month ago.	Reese	M; G2	RR	
55	2035	(C) Received THANG BINH night locations as follows BT158421 and BT163438. Ofstad.		M; G2	CO	
56	2213	(C) Notified Division of the 5th ARVN reg night locations for 17 Sep 1969. Ofstad		Ntly DTOC	CO	
57	2230	(C) LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Reese		M; G2	RR	
58	2240	(C) 2150: 1-46 Inf, reported trip flair ignited on LZ PROFESSIONAL on west side of perimeter and 4 VC/NVA were observed and engaged with SA fire and mortar defcons with neg confirmed results. At 2215 hrs 4 more VC/NVA were observed on the East side of the perimeter. They were engaged with SA fire and defcons with neg confirmed res. Reese		M; G2	RR	
59	2330	(C) 2300H: 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST rec 4 rds of 60mm mort; no US cas or dam. The perimeter was then put on 100% alert because of movement outside their wire. Sgt Linton, RTO		G2	GI	
60	2400	(U) Day and night locations for 17 Sep 1969 are attached. Ofstad			CO	
61	2400	(U) Summary, para, SITREP for 17 Sep 1969, attached. Ofstad			CO	
62	2400	(U) Journal closed by PFC Ofstad, RTO			CO	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE				
						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

By TF NARA Date 6/19

DD Form 173
1 Nov 63

[illegible]

0426 from a DPB vic BT048260. D Co conducted search opns in area BT0226 and BT0326. Recon secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/R conducted search opns in area BT1120 and BT1220.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co remained on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co conducted search ops in area BT1906, BT2006, and BT2005. C Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. 1/C conducted search ops in area BT1807 and BT1907. D Co conducted search ops in area BT2308, BT 2408, and BT2508. Recon remained at HAU DUC in security of 155's for the 198th Bde.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co constructed bunkers on HAWK HILL.

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Authority: NND 873541

By JE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 and B/1-4 Arty fired a total of 56 targets of opportunity, 4 defensive, 1 recon by fire, 1 blocking fire and 2 preparation. (Total expenditures were 779 HE, 16 WP, 2 Smk, and 0 Ill).

1. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav moved to BT233188 to act as a reaction force for the TAM KY - TIEN PHUOC convoy. C/1-1 Cav moved back to TAM KY upon completion of the convoy.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search
opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) will secure HAWK HILL and will conduct maintenance on HAWK HILL. C Co will establish a DL vic BT151259 with local patrols. D Co and the 24th PF plat will establish a DL vic BT175293 with local patrols. Recon will secure NUI YON with the 725 RF Co.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will airlift at 0800 hrs from LZ CENTER to stand down in OHV LAI. B Co and E Co(-) will secure IZ CENTER. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT0125, BT0225, and BT0224. D Co will conduct search opns in area BT0428, BT0528, and BT0628. Recon will secure IZ EAST, 1/R will conduct search opns in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co and Recon will attack in zone AT900250, AT887-264, AT895265, and AT905255 to an obj #1 vic AT902268. B Co will secured IZ SIBERIA. 3/B will be prepared to establish an OP vic AT934243. with 1 mortar tube and personnel. D Co will secure Hill 118 vic AT920258 and be prepared to reinforce A Co and Recon. 1/D will secure HOA QUE #5 vic AT924266. 2-5 ARVNs will attack in

1991

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

[illegible]

By IV NARA Date 6/19

ENTRIES IN INK ONLY

DATE 17 SEPT 69

NIGHT LOCATIONS

2-1	A Co	B Co	C Co	D Co	R X Co
	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	BT 151266	BT 183298	NUI YON
3-21	L2 CENTER	L2 CENTER	BT 064263	BT 025266	L2 EAST
4-31	AT 920259	L2 SIBERIA	L2 WEST	AT 903250	AT 920259
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 HAWK HILL	36(-) HAWK HILL 36 3 TRACKS L2 BALDY		
1-15	L2 CHU LAI PROFESSIONAL	BT 202059	L2 PROFESSIONAL	BT 248087	HAU DUC

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 17 SEPT 69

2/1	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 162250	NC	NC	BT 154243	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 199291	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	NUI YON	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
3/21	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	L2 CENTER	NC	077257	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 019269	NC	048260	NC	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 019269	NC	025266	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	L2 EAST	NC	NC	NC		NC	NC
4/31	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	L2 SIBERIA	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	AT 907264	NC	NC	920259	NC	NC	NC
D	AT 899253	NC	NC	903250	NC	NC	NC
R	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
L-464/CAT	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	CHU LAI	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	BT 196066	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 231085	NC	NC	NC	236285	238086	NC
R Ha	HAU DUC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
F/17	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
16	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
26	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
36	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
	3 TRACKS L2 BALDY	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

CO, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, GIU LAI RVN

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV, BANANG RVN
CG, 2ND ROK MAR BDE, HOI AN RVN
CO, 11TH INF BDE, LZ BRONCO RVN
CO, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET RVN
CO, 1/1 CAV, GIU LAI RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 101 ABN, TAM KY RVN
SA, QUANG NAM SECTOR, HOI AN RVN
SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR, TAM KY RVN
SA, 5TH ARVN REGT, HAWK HILL RVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L S T I M I X C I T E 0961-C-69

1. (U) 196TH INF BDE INTSUM: #260-69
2. (U) 162000 TO 172000H SET 69
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
TOTAL INCIDENTS: 29 ENEMY INITIATED: 11

(1) (DELAYED) (INFO) 160900H: RE CO, 136 & 496/HIEP DUC
AT901244, CTR 1 X 30 LB SHAPE CHARGE, 100 AK RDS, 2 M-2 RIFLES, 1
M-1 CARBINE, 4 BANGALORE TORCHES & 100 FT DET CORD.

(2) (DELAYED) 161645H: C/4-31 INF, AT900257, FND 1 X 51
CAL M.G. & SEVERAL AMMO CANS DEST BY ARTY ON 15 SET.

(3) (DELAYED) 161700H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82M
MORT RD, RES 1 US WIA (m). EN LOC UNK.

(4) (DELAYED) 161703H: C/2-1 INF, BT166234, OBSR TRIP
FLARE IGNITE AT THEIR OLD NDT, 1100M S OF THEIR LOC. ARTY 17 2000H
PROC W/UNK RES.

SEP 1969

Stephen S. Benseman
STEPHAN S. BENSEMAN
1LT, INF
ASST S2

1

DONALD L. WILLIAMSON, MAJ, INF, S2

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) (DELAYED) 161735H: GIMLET CT/3-21 INF, BT03224, ODSR 5 VC EVADING S 200M SE LZ CENTER, ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(6) (DELAYED) 161805H: GIMLET CT/3-21 INF, BT03234, ODSR 30 TO 40 VC/NVA 2100M SE OF LZ CENTER VIC NPT OF A CO. OF 15 SET. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(7) (DELAYED) 161845-1945H: C/2-1 INF, BT153257, REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE, RES 4 MIA (e). ARTY PROC W/UNK RES. 1945 HRS ODSR MOVING LIGHTS VIC SUSPECT EN MORT LOC. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(8) (INFO) 162005-2030H: MACV/PHUC LONG BT235441, REC'D 4 X 82MM MORT RDS & 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, RES NEG CAS.

(9) 162050H: B/2-1 INF, HAWK HILL, BUNKERS 19 & 20 ODSR 2 VC BY LIGHT OFF TRIT FLARE. THEY WERE ENG W/AF & SAF W/UNK RES.

(10) 170120H: D/4-31 INF, BT899253, REC'D 1 HAND GRENADE, RES 1 US MIA (m). SAF RETURNED W/UNK RES.

(11) (INFO) 170700H: 4-5 AMVN, BT175145, ODSR 4 VC EVADING INTO HUT AREA, ENG W/SAF, RES 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CPTR, 1 M-2 CARBINE, & 5 CHICOM GREN CPTR. 2 VC EVADED SUCCESSFULLY. VC TW WB EXT TO HAWK HILL

(12) 170800H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 2 X 82MM MORT RDS 50M OUTSIDE PERI ON W SIDE OF HILL, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. EN LOC UNK.

(13) 170845H: B/3-21 INF, BT079248, ODSR 2 NVA, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, EVADING INTO HUT AREA. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(14) 170900H: D/3-21 INF, BT057286, REC'D 6-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 50M E THEIR LOC, RES NEG CAS. RETURNED SAF, RES 1 NVA KIA. NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(15) 170920H: C/2-1 INF, BT157254, FND 4 FRESH GRAVES W/ 1 VC EACH, BELIEVED KB ARTY EARLY YESTERDAY.

(16) 170925H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, AT903234, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD WHICH WAS A DUD. RD HIT BETWEEN GUNFIT & AMMO BUNKER, RES NEG CAS. 1145HRS EOD TEAM REMOVED & DEST DUD RD.

(17) 170935H: C/2-1 INF, BT154254, REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SAF FR M 500M W THEIR LOC, RES NEG CAS. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIAL -2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (18) (INFO) 170945H: 4-5 ARVN, BT173149, ELATED 170945-4-5 ARVN, ON ROAD SWEEP, FND 1 ANTI-TANK MINE IN ROAD. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DISARM IT, AN ARVN ENGINEER SET IF OFF, RES 1 ARTY KIA.
- (19) 171010H: C/2-1 INF, BT154243, DTMD 2 VCS IN A HUT, BOTH FEMALES, BOTH WB EXT TO THIANG BIEN.
- (20) 171020H: C/2-1 INF, BT158253, FND 1 M-26 GREEN NOT CAM. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE & LEFT A CRATER THE SIZE THAT A 82MM MORT RD MAKES.
- (21) 171030-1055H: F/8TH CAV, UL AT9525 LR 0020, BLUE GHOST 16 CONDUCTED VR IN THIS AREA; AT: AT973228 - OBSR & ENG INT AREA W/GREEN UNIFORMS HANGING ON HUTS, RES 11 HUTS DEST. AT978227 - OBSR & ENG 1 VC EVADING, RES 1 NVA KIA. AT950231 - OBSR & DEST 2 HUTS.
- (22) 171035H: 2/D/1-46 ING, BT221088, OBSR 2 VC/NVA, 700M E THEIR LOC, 1 W/WM. ENG W/M-60 M.G., BOTH EVADED SUCCESSFULLY.
- (23) 171100H: 1/C/1-46 INF, BT195077, FND 2 CAM BOBBYTRAPPED M-26 GREEN TIED TO A TREE W/TRIP MINE. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (24) 171145H: D/2-1 INF, BT182295, DINT 23 CS, ALL WB EXT TO THIANG BIEN.
- (25) 171155H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. 1200 HRS COUNTER MORT RADAR DETECTED EN LOC AT: AT887234. 81MM MORT PROC W/UNK RES.
- (26) 171215H: D/2-1 INF, BT187285, FND 2 FRESH GRAVES, EACH CONTAINED 2 VC BODIES KILLED BY SAF. BODIES WERE OVER 24 HRS OLD, RES 4 VC DISCOVERED.
- (27) 171255H: C/2-1 INF, BT161249, OBSR TRIP FLARE IGNITE AT THEIR NDE OF LAST NIGHT. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.
- (28) 171255-1405H: F/8TH CAV, UL 0525 LR 1519 S BOUNDARY; AO BOUNDARY. BLUE GHOST 25 CONDUCTED VR; AT: BT125219 - OBSR & ENG 1 NVA EVADING E, RES 1 NVA KIA. BT105211 - OBSR & ENG 3 NVA EVADING INTO BUNKER W/UNK RES. BT095236 - OBSR & ENG 1 NVA EVADING INTO TUNNEL W/UNK RES. BT111229 - ENG & DEST 15 HUTS.
- (29) 171435H: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 INF, VIC AT882242, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD NEAR ARTY FDC, RES NEG CAS, MINOR DAM. 1610 HRS REC'D 2 MORE 82MM MORT RDS W/NEG CAS. ARTY PROC ON SUSPECT EN LOC W/UNK RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -3

CONFIDENTIAL

(30) 171505 H: 20TH TASS/AF BT177220, HELIX 17 OBSR & EN
1 VC WHO EVADED INTO WOODLINE. RES UNK.

(31) 171558H: C/2-1 INF, BT171256, OBSR 30 NVA W/TACKS &
WNS MOVING E, ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(32) 1750-1800H: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 INF, VIC AT883242, REC'D
2 X 82MM MORT RDS 1 NEAR S-4 RAD 1 OUTSIDE ENH. RES NEG CAS OR DM.

((33) CORRECTIONS TO INTSUM #259-69:

(a) REF PARA 3, A. (4); DELTE (INFO) & CREDIT 12 VC KIA
TO A BRTY/3-82 ARTY. ALSO 2 SIS DEST BY ARTY, CREDIT GIVEN BY PF'S/
THANG BIEN.

(b) REF PARA 3, A. (39) (a)

(39) CUM EN LOSSES	DAILY EN LOSSES
(a) 2783 KIA	(39) KIA
<u>1596</u> <u>985</u> <u>174</u> <u>30</u>	<u>27</u> <u>12</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u>
NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D	NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D

SHOULD READ:

(39) CUM EN LOSSES	DAILY EN LOSSES
(a) 2797 KIA	(51) KIA
<u>1596</u> <u>997</u> <u>174</u> <u>30</u>	<u>27</u> <u>24</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u>
NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D	NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D

(c) REF PARA 3, A. (39)(d):

<u>428</u> <u>95</u>	<u>4</u> <u>1</u>
IWC/CSWC	IWC/CSWC
SHOULD READ:	
<u>430</u> <u>95</u>	<u>6</u> <u>1</u>
IWC/CSWC	IWC/CSWC

(d) REF PARA 3, A. (39) (c)

SENSOR DEVICES SHOULD READ: ITS/5 RADAR.

(e) REF PARA 3, A. (39) (c):

(39)(c) CUM EN LOSSES	DAILY EN LOSSES
<u>22/10/2/19/137/479</u>	<u>1/0/0/0/1/0</u>
SHOULD READ:	
<u>22/10/2/19/137/491</u>	<u>1/0/0/0/1/12</u>

(34) CUM EN LOSSES

(a) 2808 KIA	DAILY EN LOSSES
(11) KIA	
<u>1599</u> <u>997</u> <u>174</u> <u>38</u>	<u>3</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>8</u>
NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D	NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D

(b) 679 DTN

(1) DTN

(c) 22/10/2/19/137/492

0/0/0/0/0/1

(d) 430 96

0 1

IWC/CSWC

IWC/CSWC

(e) CART: NEG REFT.

CONFIDENTIAL -4-

CONFIDENTIAL

DEST: JEF PARA 3, A. (20)(20)(23)

(f) EN EXP: 24 RPS 82MM MORT, 100 RES SAF, 1 HAND GREN.

B. OTHER:

(1) AIR ACTIVITY

(a) A/S: 2 F/T (4 SORTIES) 4 DIVERTS (8 SORTIES)

(b) BDA: BT076259 - 2 BUNKERS DEST; AT914263 - NEG RTR
 AT913268 - 2 STRUCT DEST; AT882270 - 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 BUNKER UNCOVERED,
 30 METER TRENCH DEST; AT882265 - 1 IN ACTIVE WEAPON POS DEST; BT130245 -
 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 LARGE SEC EXTL; AT905260 - 6 BUNKERS DEST, 1 50 CAL
 POSITION DEST, 1 MEDIUM SEC EXTL.

(c) VR: NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

(2) ANTI AIR: 171445-1500H: F/8TH CAV, BT147016, BLUE GHOST
 16 REC'D SAF WILL CONDUCTING VR, SUSTAINING NEG HTS. ENG AREA DEST
 SEVERAL HTS.

(3) RANGER: 171400H: LINE ARKANSAS, AT880-63, INSERTED
 INTO COLD LZ. NEG SITRET.

(4) AFD MSN: NEG RETT.

(5) ADMINISTRATIVE: U.S. CASUALTY FIGURES IN THE INTSUM ARE
 BASED ON PRELIMINARY REPORTS AND ARE NOT OFFICAL.

(6-12) NEG RETT.

(13) THE 196TH BDE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA FREDERICK HILL
 TODAY ACCOUNTED FOR 3 NVA KIA AND 8 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9261

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO.		TO CL. PAGE NO.	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO			CO		
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad			CO		
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strohler, RTO			CS		
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
05	0200	(C) LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Linton			CL		
06	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
09	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler			CS		
10	0650	(C) 0520H: A/4-31 Inf rec'd an unk amount of incoming hand grenades, while in their night laager at AT920259, resulting in 1 US KIA, and 7 US WIA, (4 evac and 3 minor).. SGT Linton, RTO			CL		
11	0730	(C) 0730H: LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. SP4 Boguard, RTO			DB		
12	0940	(C) Division requests time extension for A0 extension #14. The time will be extended to 302400 Sep 1969. SP4 Letourneau, RTO		Ntly 2-1	RL		
13	1010	(C) Received TIEN PHOU C Special Forces Operation from Division. P119C, time frame 171-800 Sep 69. The description is as follows: BTO317 to BTO314, to BTO908, to BTO917, C100 A, P117C and P118D are continued. Letourneau			RL		
14	1025	(C) A/1-46 Inf airlifted from CHU LAI to LZ PROFESSIONAL began at 0855 and was completed at 1020 Sep 1969. Strohler		Ntly DTOG	CS		
15	1026	(C) 2-1 Inf reported that C/1-1 Cav has become OPCON to 2-1 Inf effective 180900 Sep 1969. Strohler			CS		
16	1030	(C) 0903 C/2-1 Inf obser 15 VN herding 40 cattle at BT180275, 3000 meters East of C Co's location. No action was taken. Boguard			DB		
17	1045	(C) 0924: 2-1 Inf cmd hell (tn 227) red approx					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

2-06 (c)

File

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 973541**
 By **JP** NARA Date **6/19**

Page No.	10	Page No.	5
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM	TO	DATE	
0001	1 Sep	2400	18 Sep 1969

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETE)

JD 9261

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF 196th INFANTRY BDE		Page No.	2	Page No.	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM 0001	
				DATE 18 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		15 rds of SA fire from BT145255 while approaching D Co's location. There were no hits or cas. While leaving D Co's location the Cmd hel rec'd 3 to 4 more rds of SA fire with no hits or cas. AW fire was returned with unk results. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
18	1050	(C) 0910: C/3-21 Inf rec'd 1 HOI CHANH at BT-066264 who will be extracted to LZ CENTER. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
19	1052	(C) 0900 - 0930: F/8 Cav working for 3-21 Inf engaged 1 NVA who evaded into a tunnel at BT-133270, resulting in 1 hut destroyed. They dest 6 huts at BT133270 and BT119270. At BT135264 they dest 1 hut. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
20	1053	(C) 0910: A/4-31 Inf at AT920254 had a med evac completed for 4 US WIA, as a result of contact with the enemy at 0520H. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
21	1100	(C) -0915: 3-21 Inf at LZ CENTER rec'd 10x57 mm RR Rds from vic BT0223, which hit inside and outside the perimeter. There was no cas or damage. Arty was fired at that location, with unk res. Boguard	M; G2	DB	
22	1115	0925: D/2-1 Inf at BT192295 rec'd 7-10 rds of SA fire from 800m SE of their loc resulting in neg cas or damage. Fire was returned with unk res. The area will be searched. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP	
23	1120	(C) 0945 - 1055: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 Inf at AT-880224 rec'd 1 incoming 82mm mortar rd resulting in 1 US WIA who belonged to C/3-82 Arty. WIA was evac at 0950. At 1055 they rec'd 1 more incoming 82mm mortar rd resulting in 2 US WIA. One belonged to C/3-82 and the other to B/4-31 (M). 81mm Mort fire was processed into the suspected enemy location with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP	
24	1126	(C) 1056: C/2-1 Inf at BT152258, obsr 4 VC/ NVA at their old NL site. One was carrying a pack but neg weapon. C Co engaged them with M-60 fire with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP	
25	1131	(C) 1119: D/2-1 Inf at BT181298 found 1 M-16 mag with 17 rds, neg cam or booby trapped. It was dest in place. Parks	M; G2	BP	
26	1220	(C) Notified division of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt day locations for 18 Sep 69. Strohler			CS
27	1235	(C) 1230: LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Parks	M; G2	BP	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **JP** NARA Date **6/19**

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9261

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OF FOUR OFFICERS		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM 0001 DATE Sep TO 2400 DATE 19 Sep 1969			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
28	1250	(C) 1000: 2-5 ARVN's/4-31 Inf at AT901258, rec'd 15 incoming rds of 82mm mortars resulting 1 ARVN WIA(M). BLUE GHOST came on station at 1115 and engaged the area with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP			
29	1253	(C) 4-31 Inf requested that LZ WEST be sprayed for mosquitoes sometime tomorrow morning. Cpt RUSSELL		RR			
30	1425	(C) 1330: 2-5 ARVN's engaged 1 NVA at AT910299 who was carrying a wpn, resulting in 1 NVA KIA. The NVA threw his wpn away while trying to evade and the ARVN's are searching the area. Beguard	M; G2	DB			
31	1445	(C) 1330: A/1-46 Inf at BT169-79, obsr 3 VC /NVA at 200m N of their location. 4.2" mortars and M-79's were fired into enemy locations resulting in the VC/NVA evading N successfully. Parks	M; G2	BP			
32	1450	(C) 1425: RATTLER 10/D2-1 Inf at BT91269 reported RATTLER 10 receiving 15-20 rds of automatic AK-47 rds, from 300m W while out-bound flying at 25' and 75k. There were neg hits. D Co returned fire with SA with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP			
33	1530	(C) Notified Division of the 5th ARVN regt and 196th Inf Bde activities for 19 Sep 1969. Ofstad	Ntfy DTGC	CO			
34	1600	(C) A/3-21 Inf was airlifted from LZ CENTER TO CHU LAI starting at 1300 and completed at 1500 Sep 1969. Ofstad	Ntfy DTGC	CO			
35	1630	(C) 1520: ^{A/4-31} 4-31 Inf reported LZ SIBERIA rec 1 x 82mm mortar rd at 1520 hrs and one at 1605 hrs in the vic of the S4 pad. There were neg cas or damage. SP4 Reese, RTO	M; G2	RR			
36	1635	(C) 1315: GIMLET OP/3-21 Inf at BT076246, obsr 3 VC evading into a hoetch at 200m SE of LZ CENTER location. Arty was processed into that area with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP			
37	1640	(C) 1330: C/3-21 Inf at BT072290, engaged with SA fire 4 VC evading E 200m N of their loc, res 3 VC KIA. Also they cptr some documents, medical supplies and 1 communist flag. All these items will be extracted to LZ CENTER. Parks	M; G2	Parks			
38	1645	(C) 1503: D/241 Inf at BT190280, DTN 5 VN females, and 4 children. D Co's interpreter said they were VC sympathizers and they will be extracted to THANG BIEN. Parks	M; G2	G2			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9261

DATE		STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page No.	Page	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
32/33 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM 0001	TO Sep	DATE 10 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
39	1650	(C) 1516: 4-31 Inf reported LZ SIBERIA rec 1x82mm mortar fire vic S4 pad from an unk enemy location. Results were 1 US WIA. Reese	M; G2	RR		
40	1705	(C) 1615: B/1-46 Inf at LZ PROFESSIONAL obsr 9 VC/NVA 1200m SE of their location at BT18607. They were crossing a trail moving N. 106RR was processed with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR		
41	1715	(C) 1600: 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST rec 1 82mm mortar rd by th S4 pad. Crater analysis indicated enemy mortar loc of AT981226. Arty was processed with unk res. There were no cas. Reese	M; G2	RR		
42	1730	(C) 1730 LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Reese		RR		
43	1745	(C) Received change of plans for A and R/4-31 Inf. A and R/4-31 Inf and 2-5 ARVN's will secure obj #2 vic AT891273. 2/A/4-31 will assist in security of LZ WEST. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
44	1755	(C) D/1-46 Inf at BT252082, obsr 4 VC/NVA 900 meters SE of their location. Negative packs of weapons were obsr. Arty was processed into the enemy loc and they evaded into a bunker. Arty was again processed on the bunker resulting in one bunker destroyed. Parks	M; G2	BP		
45	1800	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Inf Bde night locations for 18 Sep 1969. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
46	1805	(C) 3-21 Inf req an AO ext from 190001 to 19-2400 Sep 69, to conduct combat operations in the following grid square, that area which falls out of 3-21 Inf AO, BT0330, and BT0430. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
47	1930	(C) 3-21 Inf will pick up the EOD team on 20-0800 Sep 1969 at the VIP pad. CPT RUSSELL	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
48	1935	(C) SGT ROSS, Division G3 Air, has cancelled the Herbicide mission HHP, for 190640 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntfy 4-31 3-21 2-1	CO		
49	2030	(C) 2-1 Inf notified 196th BTOC that 2-1 Inf will airlift at 190900 Sep 1969, from NUI YON to HAWK HILL. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
50	2045	(C) Division has cancelled 196th Bde req for F/8 Cav and will give us 4 gunships from 14th Aviation. Ofstad	Ntfy S2	CO		
51	2050	(C) THANG BINH reported their night locations as follows BT175294. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC	CO		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TE NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

PAGE FORM	
Classification	
CONFIDENTIAL	
Type Message	Book Multi Single
	M
PRECEDENCE	
Action	IMMEDIATE
Info	PRIORITY

DTG:

Special Instructions

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY, RVN

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI, RVN

INFO: 198TH INF BDE LZ BAYONET, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0964-6669

SITREP NO. 185 172000H - 182000H September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and E Co secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) (21 tracks) remained on HAWK HILL for security and maintenance. C Co established a DL vic BT151263 with local patrols. C Co established OP's vic BT152251, BT158266, and BT166267. D Co and the 24th PF plat established a DL vic BT183297 with local patrol operations. Recon secured NUI YON with the 725 RF Co. At 180900 hrs, G/1-1 Cav became OPCON to 2-1 Inf. G/1-1 Cav remained at TAM KY in security of the TAM KY area.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co was airlifted at 1300 hrs to 1500 hrs from LZ CENTER TO stand down in CHU LAI. B Co(-) and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. 2/B conducted search opns in area BT055255, BT070255, BT-

Date	Time
18	2100
Month	Year
Sep	1969
Page No	No Pages
1	

Typed Name and Title	Phone
ROBERT C. RUSSELL	Baldy 133
CPT, ARMOR	

Signature

Typed (or stamped) Name and Title
R CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, BRIGADE S3

Security Classification **CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgrading Instructions

DD Form 173
1 Nov 63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
PRIORITY

070235, BT060255, BT060245, and BT055245. C Co conducted search ops in area BT065290, BT075290, BT075255, and BT065255. D Co(-). 1 PF plat, and 1 RF plat conducted search ops in area BT0224, BT0223, and BT0324. 1/D established an OP vic BT025265. Recon secured LZ EAST. 1/R conducted search ops in area BT1220.

d. 4-31: A Co(-) and Recon moved from AT920258, to AT915264. B Co(-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/B conducted a patrol along route AT 895235, AT886232, AT884228, and AT877223. E Co(-) and C Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 1/C conducted search ops along route AT995255, AT-994265, AT986264, AT975256, and AT983248. 2/C conducted search ops along route AT990250, BT007254, BT004245, and AT993242. D Co and 2/A secured Hill 118 vic AT920258 with local security patrols.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co was airlifted at 0855 hrs to 1020 hrs from stand down in CHU LAI to LZ PROFESSIONAL. B Co conducted search ops in area BT2106 and BT2206. C Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. A Co moved off LZ PROFESSIONAL and conducted search ops in area BT15-07 and BT1607. D Co conducted search ops in area BT2408, BT2507, and BT2508. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's vic HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) night laagered on LZ BALDY and remained there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 47 targets of opportunity, 17 defensive targets, 1 illumination, 3 navigation, 4 registration, and 1 preparation. (Total expenditures were 854 HE, 29 W_p, 1 Smk, & 7 Ill.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav became OPCON to 2-1 Inf at 180900 hrs.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and E Co will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) (21 tracks) will secure HAWK HILL and conduct maintenance. C Co will establish a DL vic BT152278 and conduct local patrol opns. D Co and the 24th PF plat will establish a DL vic BT175284 and conduct clover leaf patrols in the area. Recon will secure NUI YON with the 725 RF Co. C/1-1 Cav will secure the TAM KY area.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will remain on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 3/B will conduct search opns in area BT0625 and BT0626, and BT0525. C Co will conduct search opns in areas BT0829, BT0929, BT0830, BT0930, BT0831, and BT0931.. D Co will conduct search opns in areas BT0329, BT0330, and BT0430 with 2 RF plat's. 3/D and 2 PF plats will conduct search opns in area BT0428, BT0528, and BT0628. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 2/R will conduct search opns in area BT1220 and BT1320.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co and Recon will continue attacks in zone to secure obj #1 vic AT903268 and be prepared on order to seize #2 vic AT892272. Direct coordination between A Co and 2-5 ARVN's is authorized. The 2-5 ARVN's will participate in the attack operation under A Co's control. B Co(-) secure LZ SIBERIA. 2/B will conduct search operations in area AT910213, AT910208, AT888208, AT888213, and AT910-213. 1/B will conduct search opns along route AT904233, AT902237, along river to AT878224, AT879222, AT890234, and AT901234. C Co(-) and E Co(-) will secure LZ WEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/C will conduct search ops in area AT997228, AT994223, along river to AT975232, AT978238, and AT997228. D Co(-) will secure Hill 118 vic AT920258. 3/D will secure HOA QUE #5 vic AT925266 with local relay patrols. Recon will be OPCON to A Co.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will conduct search ops in area BT1508 and BT1509. B Co will conduct search ops in area BT2105, BT2106, BT2205. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co will conduct search ops in area BT2507 and BT2506. Recon will remain at HAU DUC in security of the 198th Bde 155's.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav(-) (3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and will remain there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue to conduct bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf.

3. (U) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS: None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. Delayed: 17 Sep 69 Bde aid station vic LZ BALDY conducted a Med Cap; res: 15 patients were treated.

b. Delayed: 17 Sep 69 171400 - 171630 hrs 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a Med Cap; res: 244 patients were treated.

c. 181200 - 181600 hrs 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a Med Cap res: 300 patients were treated.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT:

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

TTY

- a. 180520H: A/4-31 Inf vic AT920259 rec'd unk amount of hand grenades; res: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA(M).
- b. 180600H: A/4-31 Inf vic AT920259 found 1 AK-50; res: 1 IWC,
- d. 181055H: B/4-31 Inf vic AT903233 rec'd 1x82mm rd; res 1 US WIA(M).
- d. 18133H: C/3-21 Inf vic BT072290 eng'd 4 VC; res 3 VC KIA.
- e. 18330H: 2-5 ARVN vic AT910259 eng'd 1 NVA; res 1 NVA KIA.
- f. 181615H: B/4-31 Inf vic AT903233 rec'd 1x82mm rd; res 1 US WIA.

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.	Coord	DTG	ACTION	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init by
	AT911262	171500	Search	0	17 NVA KIA	4-31
	BT151266	171905	Search	0	2 CSWC 1 IWC	2-1
	AT920259	180520	Search	1 US KIA 7 US WIA(M)	0	En
	AT920259	180600	Search	0	1 IWC	4-31
	AT903233	181055	Security	1 US WIA(M)	0	En
	BT072290	181330	Search	0	3 VC KIA	3-21
	AT910259	181530	Search	0	1 NVA KIA	2-5 ARVN
	AT903233	181615	Security	1 US WIA(E)	0	En

b. Corrections: Sub 2 from the totals on CSWC for 16 Sept 69
 c. Late Reports:

- (1) 171500H: G/4-31 Inf vic AT911262 found 17 NVA KIA; res: 17 NVA KIA.
- (2) 171905H G/2-1 vic BT151266 found 2 CSW and 1 IW; res: 2 CSWC (M-60's) and 1 IWC (M-79).

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS			FT	AMBUSHES		LP/OP	S&C	
		FT	SQD	PLAT		SQD	PIAT		CO	PIAT
2-1	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1-46	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1D	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10 (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA(E), 5 US WIA(M).

b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 18 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC, 3 VC KIA.

c. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(1) Friendly: 19 US KIA, 108 US WIA(E), 71 US WIA(M), 1 US MIA,

3 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 219 NVA KIA, 81 VC KIA, 41 IWC, 13 CSWC, 20 DET.

d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 Mar 69:

(1) Friendly: ~~209~~ 209 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1191 US WIA(E), 165 US(M). 4 IWL

(2) Enemy: 1791 NVA KIA, 1038 VC KIA, 988 DET, 432 IWC, 98 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 973541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

11. (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION.

UNIT	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA	US WIA	NVA KIA	VC KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWC	MIA
2-1	24	21	3	3	26	12	5	18	10	2	2	0	0
3-21	41	40	1	4	21	26	100	13	2	2	0	2	0
4-31	26	25	1	10	43	18	64	3	8	17	7	1	1
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	8	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	14	14	0	0	0	1	35	29	0	12	1	0	0
F/8	10	10	0	0	0	0	4	16	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL

A/HAWK HILL

B/HAWK HILL

C/BT152278

D/BT175284

E/HAWK HILL

R/NUI YON

3-21/LZ CENTER

A/CHU IAI

B/LZ CENTER

G/BT077294

D/BT025266

E/LZ CENTER

R/LZ EAST

1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL

A/BT164086

B/BT213056

C/LZ PROFESSIONAL

D/BT254081

E/LZ PROFESSIONAL

R/HAU DUC

F/17/HAWK HILL

1st/HAWK HILL

2nd/HAWK HILL

3rd/HAWK HILL

3 tracks/LZ BALDY

LRRP ARKANSAS/AT884169

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**

4-31/LZ WEST

A/AT903267

B/LZ SIBERIA

C/LZ WEST

D/AT920259

E/LZ WEST

R/AT903267

13. (C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS: 35	SCHED FIRES: 57	HE RDS: 177
OBS MSNS: 17	DAYLIGHT RDS: 313	WP RDS: 19
UNOBS MSNS: 18	TOTAL RDS: 418	ILL RDS: 222
		CS RDS: 0

14 (C) PARTICIPATION REPORT

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus:
- b. Liaison Status: None
- c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined operations.

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
R/2-1	725 RF Co	Secured NUI YON	BT246166
D/2-1	24 PF Plat	Search	BT1729
C/1-1	5th ARVN	Secured TAM KY	BT2921
D/3-21	1 RF Plat, 1 PF Plat	Search	BT0224
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT9025
R/1-46	CIDG	Security	BT0706

d. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets Cordoned and Searched: None

e. Other:

(1) The HE Team returned from NUI LAC SON on 17 Sep. During the

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

4 day mission 600 people attended 8 hrs of movies shown.

(2) On 17 Sep 69 S5, 2-1 Inf Bn delivered the following commodities to the Protestant Orphanage in TAM KY (BT325216) to help feed the children: 12 cases of dehydrated potatoes, 3 cases dehydrated eggs 1 case biscuit mix and 2 cases of dehydrated milk.

Commodities were also delivered to the Buddhist church at TAM KY located near the Province Hqs, commodities will be distributed to the ARVN dependents by the church personnel. 1 box of soap, 2 cases of dehydrated milk, 2 cases of dehydrated eggs and 3 cases of dehydrated potatoes.

The Bde S5 and Chaplain plan a visit to the Orphanage to discuss problem areas being encountered by the orphanage and to coordinate aid thru District to assist the orphanage and ARVN Dependant programs.

(3) S4, 2-1 Inf Bn broadcasted VIP for 1 hr today in the BINH AN Village.

(4) The following are the results Community relations meeting at NUI LAC SON:

a. The Bde CA representative attended the meeting, the subjects discussed were:

(1) There are 75 families in the NUI LOC SON CFZ. These are people relocating to the CFZ due to the recent fighting in the area. The people are in need of food. The Bde S5 is coordinating with the Senior District Advisor to eliminate the problem.

b. At the BINH LAM Community relations meeting the S5, 3-21 was asked to assist in obtaining the Agriculture representative from Province to visit the area. Also prospects of starting 4-T clubs were discussed.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TF NARA Date 6/19

ENTRIES IN I-K ONLY

DATE 18 SEPT 69

NIGHT LOCATIONS

	A Co	B Co	C Co	D Co	R & Co
2-1	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	BT 152278	BT 175284	NUL YON
3-21	CHU LAI	L2 CENTER	BT 077294	BT 025266	L2 EAST
4-31	AT 903267	L2 SIBERIA	L2 WEST	AT 920259	AT 903267
F/17	16 HAWK HILL	26 HAWK HILL	36 HAWK HILL 3 TRACKS L2 BALDY		
1-15	BT 159083	BT 213056	L2 PROFESSIONAL	BT 240076	HAV DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 18 SEPT 69

E/1	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 151266	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 183298	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	NUI YUN	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
3/21	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	L2 CENTER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	BT 064263	NC	NC	066262	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 025266	NC	NC	015248	NC	NC	NC
R	L2 EAST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4/31	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	AT 920259	NC	914262	NC	NC	NC	NC
B	L2 SIBERIA	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
C	L2 WEST	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
D	AT 903250	NC	920259	NC	NC	NC	NC
R	AT 920259	NC	914262	NC	NC	NC	NC
1-464/INTV	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
A	CHU LAI	NC	NC	PROFESSIONAL	170072	NC	160083
B	BT 202059	NC	NC	BT 198058	208058	NC	213056
C	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	L2 PROFESSIONAL	NC	NC	NC
D	BT 248087	NC	NC	BT NC	NC	NC	248084
H/R	HAU DUC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
F/17	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
16	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
26	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
36	HAWK HILL	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
	3 TRACKS L2 BALDY	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

M
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

CC, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV, DANANG RVN
CG, 2ND ROCKMAR BDE, HCT AN RVN
CO, 11TH INF BDE, LZ BRONCO RVN
CO, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET RVN
CO, 1/1 CAV, CHU LAI RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 101 AIR, TAM KY RVN
SA, QUANG NAM SECTOR, HCT AN RVN
SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR, TAM KY RVN
SA, 5TH ARVN REGT, HAWK HILL RVN

CONFIDENTIAL SPINIX CITE 0965-C-69

1. (U) 196TH INF BDE INTSUM: #261-69
2. (U) 172000 TO 182000H SEP 69
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
TOTAL INCIDENTS: 27 ENEMY INITIATED: 14

(1) (DELAYED) 161735-1915H: C/4-31 INF, AT906259, REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT RES 1 US KIA (e). 1755H; REC'D SAF, M-60 AWT & 60MM MORT FIRE, RES 8 US KIA (e), RETURNED AW & SAF W/UNK RES. 1815HRS; STILL REC MORT RDS. 1818HRS; FIREHIT GUNSHIPS ON STATION, REC'D SAF W/NEG HITS, ENG AREA W/UNK RES. 1835 HRS; BLUE GHOST WHITE ON STATION, REC'D SAF W/NEG HITS, ENG AREA W/UNK RES. 1845 HRS; DUST-OFF OF 9 U.S. KIA COMPLETE, D.O. #610 REC'D SAF W/NEG HITS. 1850 HRS; 4-31 INF, REPORTED THAT DURING THE MEDIVAC & WHILE UNDER FIRE THE FOLLOWING WERE LOST: 2 PRG-25 RADIOS, BOTH ON C/4-31 INF'S INTERNAL FREQ, 1 PRG-77 ON C/3-82ND ARTY FDC #3 FREQ AND 1 KY38 (SN 936) WHICH WAS NOT ZEROIZED. ALSO LOST WERE 1 M-16 & 1 M-79 BELIEVED TO BE AT AT912262. B.G. EXTENDED INTO AREA IN AN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY EQUIPMENT. 1915 HRS; EN BROKE CONTACT. NEG SOL ITEMS WERE 18 2000H
LOST, ALL ACCOUNTED FOR.

SEP 1969

Stephan S. Beneman

STEPHAN S. BENEMAN
1LT, INF
ASST S2

DONALD L. WILLIAMSON, MAJ, INF, S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (DELAYED) 171500H: C/4-31 INF, AT911262, SEARCHED AREA VIC CONTACT 161735H; FWD CONFIRMED 17 NVA KIA BY SAF, NEG MIL EQUIP FWD.

(3) (DELAYED)(INFO) 171720H: RF & RF'S/TAM KY, BT163137, WHILE ON GUNNY FWD: TAM KY TO TIEN PHONG, 2 1/2 TON TRUCK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE, RES 3 PF/RF WIA & 2 CIVILIANS WOUNDED. 1730H; BT171138, CONVOY REC'D 4 X 60MM MORT RDS FROM SE W/NEG CAS OR DAM.

(4) (DELAYED) 171905H: C/2-1 INF, BT151266, FWD REMAINS HUEY HEL RATTLER #2 IN #17123. ALSO FWD 2 M-60 M.G., 1 M-79 & 1 M-60 BARREL ALL DAM. ALSO FWD SET OF FOG TAGS; MCDONALD; LAWRENCE, US52-969749. WRECK APPEARED MONTHS OLD; NEG BODIES, EXTENDED AK RDS FWD IN AREA.

(5) 172150H: 1-46 INF, LZ PROFESSIONAL, OCSR 2 TO 4 NVA ON W SIDE OF HILL, AS A RES OF TRIP FLARES GOING OFF. ENG EN W/SAF & MORT FIRE W/UNK RES. 2215H; OCSR 4 NVA ON E SIDE OF HILL, ENG W/SAF & MORT W/UNK RES.

(6) 172300H: 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. MOVEMENT WAS REPORTED OUTSIDE PERI WIRE. LZ WEST ON 100% ALERT.

(7) 180520H: A/4-31 INF, AT920259, REC'D UNK AMOUNT HAND GRENADES, RES 1 US KIA & 7 US WIA (3: & 4 e). SAF RETURNED W/UNK RES, EN DRYKE CONTACT 0540H. SEARCH OF AREA FWD 1 AK-50 (SN BA272) D.C. COMPLETE 0910H.

(8) 180900-0930H: F/8TH CAV, UL1030 LRO225, BLUE GHOST 12 CONDUCTED VR OPERATIONS; AT BT133270, OCSR 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM EVADING ENG W/ROCKETS, RES 1 HUT DEST, NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS. BT 125272 & 119270, OCSR GREEN UNIFORMS IN HUT AREA, ENG W/WT ROCKETS, RES 6 HUTS DEST. BT125264, DEST 1 HUT.

(9) 180910H: C/2-1 INF, BTO66264, REC'D 1 NOI CHANH, 30 YRS OLD, WB EXT LZ BALDY.

(10) 180915H: LZ CENTER/3-21 INF, VIC BTO223, REC'D 10 X 57MM AR RDS SUSTAINING NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY. PROC OF SUSPECT EN LOC W/UNK RES.

(11) 180925H: D/2-1 INF, BT192295, REC'D 7-10 RDS SAF FROM 800M SE THEIR LOC, RES NEG CAS. SAF RETURNED W/UNK RES. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS.

(12) 180945-1055H: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 INF, VIC AT880224, 0945H; REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD BETWEEN GUNTITS #2 & #3, RES 1 U.S.

CONFIDENTIAL -2

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

WIA (e). 1055H: REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD WHICH HIT OUTSIDE FPOC, RES 2 U.S. WIA (1e & 1M). ARTY PROC ON EN LOC W/UNK RES.

(13) 181000H: 2-5 ARVN, AT901253, ELEMENTS OF 2-5 ARVN, REC'D 15 X 82MM MORT 123. RES 1 ARVN WIA (M). 1115H: BLUE FPOC 28 ON STATION & ENG AREA W/UNK RES.

(14) 181056H: 2/3/21 INF, BT191256, OBSR 4 VC/NVA AT OLD NDF, 500M S THEIR LOC. ENG W/M-60 W/UNK RES.

(15) (INFO) 181000H: 6100A, JEDG/ENG FPOC, BT11047, ENG 200 NVA IN HUNKERS, RES 3 NVA KIA & 3 NVA IN HQ 4B EXT TO TIEN FPOC 19 SEP, NEG FRIENDLY CAS. CONTACT BROKEN 1300H.

(16) 181315H: GEMLET CP/3-21 INF, BT070246, OBSR 3 VC EVADING INTO HUT, ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(17) 181330H: 2-5 ARVN, AT910250, ENG 1 NVA W/WHN WEARING CAM FATIGUES, RES 1 NVA KIA. AREA BEING SEARCHED FOR WHN.

(18) 181330H: A/1-46 INF, BT169079, OBSR 3 VC/NVA 200M N THEIR LOC. 4.2 MORT & M-79'S WERE FIRED, RES IN VC/NVA EVADING SUCCESSFULLY.

(19) 181330H: C/3-21 INF, BT072290, ENG 4 VC EVADING E W/ 2.2, RES 3 VC KIA. CPTR WERE DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES & 1 COMMUNIST FLAG. DOCUMENTS WD EXT TO LZ BALDY.

(20) 181445H: 2-5 ARVN, VIC AT901256, OBSR EST 20 NVA WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP AN AMBUSH 400M E THEIR LOC. NEG X 16 ON STATION BUT WEATHER PROHIBITED TAG ACT. ARTY PROC & AN FPOC W/SAFE W/UNK RES. NEG ARVN CAS.

(21) 181520H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD RES NEG CAS OR DAM. LOC UNK.

(22) 181600H: 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY PROC ON AT981226, SUSPECT EN LOC, W/UNK RES.

(23) 181605H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD W/NEG CAS OR DAM. 1615H: REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD VIC S-4 FAP, RES 1 U.S. WIA FROM E/4-31 WHO WD EVAC BY 4-31'S C & C.

(24) 181615H: LZ PROF/1-46 INF, BT186077, OBSR 9 VC/NVA CROSSING TRAIL MOVING N, 106 RR PROC W/UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIAL -3-

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(25) CUM IN LOSSES	DAILY IN LOSSES
(a) 2829 KIA	(21) KIA
1517 1070 117 38	18 3 2 0
NVA KIA/VC KIA/VA, D/VC, D	NVA KIA/VC KIA/VA, D/VC, D
(b) 679 FIB	(2) DEH
(c) 22/10/2/15/137/492	C/O/O/O/O/O
(d) 132 98	2 3
LCU/CSWC	LCU/CSWC
(e) CATT: REF PARA 3, A. (4)(7)(19).	
DEST: REF PARA 3, A. (8).	
(f) FT CMT: 10 LBS 6000 HORN, 15 GUNCOM GREEN, 10 RDS	

57MM RD, 25 X 82MM MORT TUB, 100 RDS 51 CAL, 200 RDS 30 CAL, 1500 RDS SAF.

B. OTHER

(1) AIR ACTIVITY:

- (a) A/S: 1 F/F (2 SOMIES)
- (b) LDA: LEO23245 - 5 DUNKERS DEST, 1 STRUCT DAM.
- (c) VR: NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

(2) ANTI AIR:

- (a) (DELAYED) 171815H: 71ST AVN, BT210267, RATTLER 20 (TN 528) REC'D 51 CAL, AK & 30 CAL FIRE FROM THIS VIC. 1 X 51 CAL RD HIT SKID RIGHT SIDE, 1 X 30 CAL HIT NAV LIGHT ON BOTTOM OF SHIP, WHILE EVASING HIT TREE LIMB & SMASHED OUT LOWER FRONT PLEXIGLASS. CRAFT AT 25 FT AND 110K. AMT FRCC W/UNK RES.
- (b) 160925H: 71ST AVN, BT145255, RATTLER 18 (TN 227) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF AK FIRE APPROACHING D/2-1 INF'S LOC. AMF RET+URNED W/UNK RES. ALT 1300 FT SPEED 70K. REC'D 4-4 RDS SAF LEAV-ING D CO'S LOC. AMF RETURNED W/UNK RES. ALT 1000 FT SPEED 70K. NEG GAS OR HITS.
- (c) 171425H: 71ST AVN, BT191256, RATTLER 10 (TN #607) REC'D 15-20 RDS OF AK FIRE OUTBOUND D/2-1 INF'S LOC W/NEG HITS. D CO RETURNED AV & SAF W/UNK RES. CRAFT AT 25 FT & 75K.

(3) REPTER: 181700H: LRP ARKANSAS, AD384159, NEG SIGHT.

(4) APP MSN: POSTPONED DUE TO WEATHER.

(5) ADMINISTRATIVE: U.S. CASUALTY FIGURES IN THE DTSUM ARE BASED ON PRELIMINARY REPORTS AND ARE NOT OFFICAL.

(6-12) NEG REPT.

(13) THE 196TH BDE OPERATIONS IN OPERATION FREDERICK HILL TODAY ACCOUNTED FOR 18 NVA KIA AND 3 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL -4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9262

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page 1

10 Oct 1969

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

82/S3 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDY
BT132452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001	19 Sep 2400
19 Sep	19 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.		CO
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad		CO
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strohler, RTO		CS
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
05	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
06	0326	(C) 0240: 3-21 Inf on LZ EAST received one incoming M-79 rd from SSW of their location resulting in 1 US WIA(M). Enemy was not engaged. SGT Linton, RTO	M; G2	CL
07	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
08	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
09	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
10	0725	(C) 0725: LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. SP4 Bognard, RTO		DB
11	0745	(C) 1-46 Inf requests 1 CH-47, with 4 sorties, to airlift their reserve company from CHU LAI to LZ PROFESSIONAL at 200700 Sep 69; ground contact at CHU LAI, HEROES 12M; ground contact at LZ PROFESSIONAL, HEROES 12L; freq, 40.30. Strohler	Ntly Bde Avn	CS
12	0820	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Operation from Division as follows: C100A and P118 are continued; P117C closed. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	Ntly DTOC	RL
13	0835	(C) Extension #14, 8th ROK Marines has been granted a time frame extension until 302400 Sep 69. TAM KY granted political clearance. Letourneau		RL
14	0848	(C) 0845: D/4-31 Inf at AT918255 found one US air mattress and some fish cans which were destroyed. Bognard		DB
15	0910	(C) 0850: 4-31 Inf at LZ SIBERIA received 1 82mm mortar rd from AT880224, which hit 10-15m in front of bunker #2; no cas or damage. Arty will be fired into that area. Bognard	M; G2	DB
16	0912	(C) 0820: D/3-21 Inf and the PF's set off an AP mine consisting of a 60mm rd with a pressure device at BT048292, resulting in 1 PF WIA(E). Bognard	M; G2	DB
17	0924	(C) 0847: D/2-1 Inf found 800 lbs of unpolished rice which was in two 55 gallon drums at BT175294. The rice was given to the PF's. Bognard	M; G2	DB
18	1045	(C) 2-1 Inf reported that their airlift for ^{TN} from NUI YON to HAWK HILL was started at		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

2-06 (C)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **JP** NARA Date **6/19**

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

ID 9262

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
82/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
		0825 and completed at 1025. Strehler	Ntly DTIC	CS
19	1050	(C) 1010: D/3-21 Inf and the PF's and RF's found one 60mm rd with a pressure release device at BT044299 which was destroyed in place. Beguard	M; G2	DB
20	1051	(C) 0950: B/1-46 Inf observed 1 VC in a rice paddy at BT208054, 1000m W of their location. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
21	1052	(C) 1000: B/3-21 Inf observed in a woodline at BT207035, evading S at 1600m. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
22	1105	(C) 1050: D/2-1 Inf received 15-20 AK-47 rds from BT178291, 250m W of their location; no cas. Organic 60mm mortars were fired into that area with results unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
23	1110	(C) 0935: B/3-21 Inf observed 6 VC evading into a hut at BT069261, 800m E of their location. 81mm mortars were fired into that area resulting in 2 VC KIA. Beguard	M; G2	DB
24	1120	(C) 1105: 4-31 Inf at LZ WEST received one 82mm mortar rd that landed outside the wire in front of bunker #2; no cas or damage; enemy location unk. Beguard	M; G2	DB
25	1151	(C) B/4-31 Inf on LZ SIBERIA received one incoming 82mm mortar rd which landed in front of the quad 50 bunker; no cas or damage; no action taken. SP4 Parks, BTO	M; G2	BP
26	1200	(C) 1155: C/3-21 Inf at BT083314 observed and engaged 1 VC evading N at 200m; no pack or wpt. Results: 1 VC KIA. Parks	M; G2	BP
27	1220	(C) Notified Division of 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regiment day location for 19 Sep 69. Letourneau	Ntly DTIC	RL
28	1245	(C) 1230: LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg; bad visibility. Parks	M	BP
29	1415	(C) 1358: LRRP ARKANSAS extracted from AT884169. Parks	M; G2	BP
30	1440	(C) Notified all units that there will be no commanders meeting this week. Ofstad	Ntly all units CO	
31	1502	(C) Delayed entry from 181400 Sep 69: A/1-46 Inf at BT164077 found a large horseshoe shaped tunnel in a hill with 2 entrances from the W. It seemed to have been worked on within the last 3 days and was large enough to hold 150 people. The bunker was not destroyed. Parks	M; G2	BP

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TF** NARA Date **6/19**

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

ID 9262

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 3 of 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S2/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ BALDY
BT132452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001	19 Sep 2400
	19 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1530	(C) 1430: 4-31 Inf resupply hel (Tn 453) received 15-20 rds of 51 Cal fire and 200 rds of SA fire while at 60k and 1800' from vic AT915275 with no hits. D/4-31 Inf engaged the area with M-60, 81mm and 90mm RR fire with results unk. SP4 Reese, RTO	M; G2	RR
33	1540	(C) 1440: 4-31 Inf reported 3-82 Arty Cmd LOH crashed E of LZ KAREN. The 3 crewmen were picked up by 4-31 Inf Cmd hel and taken to LZ BALDY; all 3 had minor wounds. The craft had mechanical failure. PF's and RF's from LZ KAREN are securing the craft until it can be lifted out. Reese	M; G2	RR
34	1610	(C) 1527: D/2-1 Inf observed 2 VC/NVA evading N at BT164283, 500m N of their location. They were engaged with SA fire. The VC evaded into a woodline with further results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
35	1630	(C) 1545-1555: 4-31 Inf at AT903233 received one incoming 82mm mortar rd; no cas or damage; no action taken. At 1555, they received one 82mm mortar rd; no cas or damage; no action taken. Parks	M; G2	BP
36	1645	(C) Notified by Division that the TIEN PHUOC/TAM KY convey would be postponed until 22 Sep 69. 196th Bde will provide security for the engineers on the 20th and 21st of Sep to repair the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC road in preparation for the convey on the 22nd of Sep 69. CPT Russell	Ntly Bde S3 and 5th ARVN	RR
37	1650	(C) 1430: A/1-46 Inf at BT161088 observed a CH-47 departing LZ PROFESSIONAL w/ 8 to 10 rds of SA fire with no apparent hits. Enemy loc was via BT1611 or BT1510. The CH-47 did not call in any shot-at-report and was apparently unaware of fire. Craft was estimated to be at 200 ft and 80k. Reese	M; G2	RR
38	1705	(C) 1610: C/2-1 Inf at BT147278 found some papers that were believed to be land grants. They were extracted to HANK HILL. Reese	M; G2	RR
39	1720	(C) 1650: 1-46 Inf reports sensor devices detected the movement of 2 individuals at BT-186052 and metal was also detected. Arty was processed with unk results. Reese	M; G2	RR
40	1740	(C) 1500: 1-46 Inf reported a CH-47 dropped 216 rds of 81mm mortars when a net broke at BT168081. The load was defective ammo which was being returned to CHU LAI; an element of C/1-46 Inf is collecting and destroying the mortar rds at this time. Reese	M; G2	RR

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9262

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 4 of 5 Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
				0001	2400	Sep 19	19 Sep 1969
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
41	1730	(C) DELAYED entry from 1600: Notified Division of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt activities for 20 Sep 1969. Russell	Ntly DTOC	RR			
42	1802	(C) 1735: A/4-31 Inf at AT899272, obsr 4 MYA carrying a mortar tube 500m NW of their location. Arty was fired into the enemy location with unk results. Parks	M; G2	BP			
43	1915	(C) 1850: B/3-21 Inf on LZ CENTER rec 8 rds of RR fire from BT036228, 3000m SW of their loc. All rds landed outside the perimeter to the SW. Arty was processed on suspected enemy location with unk results. Reese	M; G2	RR			
44	1935	(C) Received THANG BINH night locations as follows; BT158425, BT155406, BT167419 and BT172425. Ofstad	M	CO			
45	2030	(C) Notified Division of the 5th ARVN and 196th Bde night locations for 19 Sep 1969. Also notified Division of the change of plans for 3-21 Inf for 20 Sep 1969. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO			
46	2120	(C) CPT SMITH of DTOC notified the 196th Bde that the engineer sweep teams and road repair teams from the 26th Engrs will depart TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC at 200900 hrs Sep 1969. 26th Engrs request a minimum of 1 tank and 6 APC's from C/1-1 Cav for Security. CPT RUSSELL	Net Bde S3	RR			
47	2130	(C) Notified C/1-1 Cav to provide a minimum of 1 tank and 6 APC's to escort and secure the 26th Engrs and secure their road sweep and repairs from TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC, at 200900 Hrs. CPT RUSSELL	Ntly C/1-1 Sgt Warren	RR			
48	2131	(C) Notified Province at TAM KY and 5th ARVN's at HAWK HILL that all sectors of responsibility formerly coordinated for the convoy are in effect to secure the 26th Engrs on the road sweep and road repair from TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC at 200900 hrs. CPT RUSSELL	Ntly TAM KY Sgt ROSS	RR			
49	2140	(C) DELAYED entry from 1645: 2-1 Inf notified the 196th Bde that 12 national Police were airlifted from TAM KY to BT152279 at 1615 hrs to 1645 hrs by 2-1 Inf CG. CPT RUSSELL		RR			
50	2300	(C) 2-1 Inf notified Bde TOC of a change in their Cmd freq to 6435. CPT RUSSELL	NTFY 5th ARVN 3-21 & 4-31	RR			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By IT NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9262

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 10 of 12 Page

5 1 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
AS2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde	LZ BALDY BT132452	HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 1969

[illegible]

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL
CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, Brigade S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Markus L. Smith

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 973541**By **TE** NARA Date **6/19**

Reserved for Message Center Use

MESSAGE FORM

Classification

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Message Book Multi Single

M

PRECEDENCE

Action **IMMEDIATE**Info **PRIORITY**

DTG:

From: **CO 196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, LZ BALDY, RVN**Special
InstructionsTo: **CG AMERICAL DIVISION, CHU LAI, RVN**INFO: **CO 198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, LZ BAYONET, RVN****CONFIDENTIAL AVIF-BBSC CITE 0968-0-69****SITREP NO. 186 182000H-192000H September 1969****1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:**

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co and E Co secured HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) secured HAWK HILL and conducted maintenance. C Co established a DL vic BT152278 and conducted local patrol opns. D Co and the 24th PF platoon established a DL vic BT175284 and conducted clover leaf patrols in the area. Recon was airlifted at 0840H to 1045H from NUI YON to HAWK HILL. Recon remained on HAWK HILL. C/1-1 Cav secured TAM KY and remained there for maintenance.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co remained on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. 3/B conducted search opns in area BT0625, BT0626 and BT0525. C Co conducted search

Date	Time
19	2100
Month	Year
Sep	1969
Page No	No Pages
1	8

Typed Name and Title

Robert C. Russell
ROBERT C. RUSSELL
 CPT, ARMOR

Phone

BALDY 8

Signature

Charles P. Saint
 Typed (or stamped) Name and Title

CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ INF, Brigade S3

Security

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrading Instructions

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD Form 1 Nov 63 173

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

in area bounded by BT075320, BT105320, BT105290 and BT075-290. D Co(-) secured a DL vic BT025266. 3/D and 2 HF platoons conducted search ops in area BT030290, BT050290, BT050305, BT042308, BT030295 and BT030290. 2/D and 2 PF platoons conducted search ops in area BT0428, BT0528 and BT0628. Recon secured LZ EAST. 1/R conducted search ops in area BT1220.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon established a DL vic BT094266 will local security patrols. B Co(-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 2/B conducted search ops in area AT910213, AT910208, AT888208, AT888213 and AT910213. 1/B conducted search ops along route AT904233, AT903237, along river to AT878224, AT890-234 and AT901234. 2/A, C Co and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. D Co secured Hill #118 vic AT920258 and conducted local security patrols.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co conducted search ops in area BT1508 and BT1509. B Co conducted search ops in area BT2105, BT2106 and BT2205. C Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co conducted search ops in area BT2406, BT2407 and BT2506. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's at HAU DUC.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPOON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav(3 tracks) night laagered on LZ BALDY and remained there as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co continued construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty and B/1-14 Arty fired a total of 54 targets of opportunity, 13 defensive, 6 illumination, 3 navigation and 2 preparation. (Total: 543 HE, 36 WP, 6 Smk, 37 Ill and 5 FG.)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav did not support the 196th Bde due to a BALD EAGLE mission.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Operations will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, E Co and Recon will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav(-) will depart HAWK HILL tomorrow and move to establish blocking positions vic BT150295 and BT155299. C Co will move from BT152278 to conduct a cordon and search of DUC AN Village vic BT152278 with 20 National Police. D Co and the 24th PF platoon will move from BT164288 to establish two platoon size blocking forces vic BT164288 and BT162295. D Co(-) will secure a DL vic BT164280 with local security patrols.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will remain on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 2/B will conduct search opns in area BT0424 and BT0524. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT0630, BT0730, BT0631 and BT0731. D Co, 1 PF platoon and 1 RF platoon will conduct search opns in area BT0228, BT0328, BT0329 and BT0429. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 2/R will conduct search opn in area BT1320.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon will continue attack opns from AT903268 to objective #2 vic AT892272. B Co(-) will secure LZ SIBERIA. 1/1/B will conduct a sweep along route AT905234, AT910234, AT913228, AT905222, AT889228 and AT901232. 1/3/B will conduct a sweep along route AT965234, AT905236, AT895241, AT890238 and AT890230. C Co(-), 2/A and E Co(-) will

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Secure LZ WEST. 1/1/C will conduct a sweep along route AT989-248, AT992244, AT995248 and AT992249. 2/1/C will conduct a sweep along route AT993251, BT001249, AT996253 and AT992252. 1/2/C will conduct a sweep along route AT990251, AT990255, AT986256, AT985254 and AT988250. 2/2/C will conduct a sweep along route AT989258, AT982245, AT986244 and AT988248. D Co(-) will secure Hill #118 via AT920258. 3/D will conduct a patrol along route AT923261, AT933263, AT937260, AT939250, AT931259 and AT925260.

d. 1-46 Inf: A Co will conduct search ops in area BT1509 and BT1409. B Co will conduct search ops in area BT2206, BT2306 and BT2305. C Co will move off LZ PROFESSIONAL at 1200H and will conduct search ops in area BT1705, BT1706, BT1805 and BT1806. D Co will conduct search ops in area BT2107, BT2207 and BT2307. C Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL until 1200H. Preservo Co will be airlifted from CHU LAI at 0700H to LZ PROFESSIONAL. P Co will move off LZ PROFESSIONAL and conduct search ops in area BT1605, BT1606, BT1705 and BT1706. P Co will move back to LZ PROFESSIONAL at 1200H and will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL with E Co(-). Recon will remain at HAU DUC to secure the 198th Bde 155's.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav(3 tracks) will night laager on LZ BALDY and will remain as a reaction force for the THANG BINH area.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

- h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.
- i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.
- j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav will provide security and support for the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC convoy starting at 200600H.

3. (U) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS: None.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

a. On 18 Sep 69, Bde Aid Station vic LZ BALDY conducted a Med Cap. Result: 15 patients treated.

5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: None.

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

a. At 190240H, R/3-21 vic BT131202 received 1 M-79 rd. Result: 1 US WIA(M).

b. At 190935H, B/2-1 vic BT069261 engaged 6 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA.

7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

a.

Coord	DTG	Action	Losses Frn Unit	Losses En Unit	Init By
BT131202	190240	Security	1 US WIA(M)	0	Enemy
BT069261	190935	Search	0	2 VC KIA	2-1

b. Corrections: 12 VC and 1 IWC by the 2-5 ARVNs was added to the 196th Bde totals under the "other" section. A ruling has declared that the 196th is to drop this count.

Result: subtract 12 VC and 1 IWC from "other" section of Para

11. 2 NVA credited to 4-31 Inf were given to the 2-5 ARVN count.

Result: subtract 2 NVA from 4-31 Inf in Para 11.

c. Late Reports: None.

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

Unit	PATROL			AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C	
	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	Sqd	Plat		Co	Plat
2-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2
	N 0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
1-46	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly Losses Past 24 hrs: 1 US WIA(M)

b. Enemy Losses Past 24 hrs: 2 VC KIA.

c. Monthly Cumulative Losses:

8 (1) Friendly: 19 US KIA, 108 US WIA(E), 72 US WIA(M),
1 US MIA, 3 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 217 NVA KIA, 71 VC KIA, 40 IWC, 13 CSWC, 20

Det.

d. Cumulative Losses Since 18 March 1969:

(1) Friendly: 389 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1191 US WIA(E), 166
US WIA(M), 4 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1789 NVA KIA, 1028 VC KIA, 988 Det, 430 IWC,
98 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	TOT	D	N	US KIA	US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	DET	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	25	22	3	3	26	12	5	20	10	2	2	0	0
3-21	41	40	1	4	21	26	100	13	2	2	0	2	0
4-31	27	26	1	10	43	19	62	3	8	17	7	1	1
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	8	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	13	13	0	0	0	1	35	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	10	10	0	0	0	0	4	16	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

12. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL	C/LZ WEST
A/HAWK HILL	D/AT920259
B/HAWK HILL	E/LZ WEST
C/BT152278	R/AT903266
D/BT164280	1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL
E/HAWK HILL	A/BT154088
R/HAWK HILL	B/BT217059
3-21/LZ CENTER	C/LZ PROFESSIONAL
A/CHU LAI	D/BT227074 1/D/BT226075/Ambush
B/LZ CENTER	E/LZ PROFESSIONAL
C/BT077294	R/HAU DUC
D/BT025266	F/17 Cav/HAWK HILL
E/LZ CENTER	1/HAWK HILL
R/LZ WEST	2/HAWK HILL
4-31/LZ WEST	3/HAWK HILL 3 tracks/LZ BALDY
A/AT903266	
B/LZ SIBERIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

13) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS: 34 SCHED FIRES: 20 HE RDS: 54 CS RDS: 0

OBS MSNS: 21 DAYLIGHT RDS: 50 WP RDS: 3

UNOBS MSNS: 13 TOTAL RDS: 160 ILL RDS: 103

CONFIDENTIAL

14. (C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

a. Elimination of VCI and Political Apparatus: None.

b. Liaison Status: No Change.

c. Participation of GVN Forces in Combined Operations:

US Unit	GVN Unit	Mission	Location
D/2-1	24 PF Plat	Search	BT1628
C/1-1	5th ARVN	Secured TAM KY	BT2921
D/3-21	2 RF Plat's 2 PF Plat's	Search	BTO429
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT8925
R/1-46	CIDG	Security	BTO706
C/2-1	12 Nat Police	Search	BT1527

d. Tabulation of Villages/Hamlets cordoned and searched:

None.

e. Other:

(1) HB Team 3 was operating with D/3-21 Inf in NUI LAC SON. Broadcast time was 2 hrs on 18 Sep and 2 hrs on 19 Sep 69. Theme was Pro-GVN, Chieu Hoi and Anti-VC/NVA.

(2) Reference 75 families in need of aid that relocated to NLS CFZ reported on 18 Sep 69. Province refugee Chief has been notified. Request for aid was channeled through GVN.

(3) S5, 5th ARVN Regt met with Bde S5 on 18 Sep 69, requesting support for the TET for children to be held on the 26th of Sep 69. The 196th will support this request.

(4) Herbicide Spray Mission to deny VC/NVA rice S of NLS is being coordinated by Bde CBR officer. Mission is scheduled to be flown either 21 or 22 Sep 69. Province has cleared this mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**M
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

CG, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV, DANANG RVN
 CG, 2ND ROK MAR BDE, HOI AN RVN
 CG, 11TH INF BDE, LZ BONGCO RVN
 CG, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET RVN
 CG, 1/1 CAV, CHU LAI RVN
 CG, 1ST BDE, 101 AEN, TAM KY RVN
 SA, QUANG NAM SECTOR, HOI AN RVN
 SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR, TAM KY RVN
 SA, 5TH ARVN REGT, HAWK HILL RVN

CONFIDENTIAL SPINIX CITE 0965-C-69

1. (U) 196TH INF BDE INTSUM: #262-69
2. (U) 182000 TO 192000H SET 69
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
 TOTAL INCIDENTS: 23 ENEMY INITIATED: 9

(1) (DELAYED) (INFO) 180630H: RF CG #607/MACV (M-36) IR226452
 WHILE ON SWEEP MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE, RES 4 VC KIA, 2 VC
 CPTR, ALSO CPTR 1 M-16, 2 SKS'S, 1 AK-47, 1 M-60 M.G. THERE WAS
 1 RF WIA (e). 2 VC PW TAKEN TO M-36'S LOC.

(2) (DELAYED) 181400H: A/1-46 INF, BT164077, FND LARGE
 HOLES SHOT TUNNEL APPROX 70FT LONG, 3 1/2 FT WIDE, 4 FT HIGH, LARGE
 ENOUGH TO HOLD 50 PEOPLE.

(3) (DELAYED) 181640H: D/1-46 INF BT252082, OBSR 4 V/NVA
 SOM S THEIR LOC. ARTY PROC EN EVADED INTO A BUNKER. ARTY PROC N
 BUNKER, RES 1 BUNKER DEST.

A 2000H

E 1969

1

Stephen S. Benseman
 STEPHEN S. BENSEMAN
 1LT, INF
 ASST S2

DONALD L. WILLIAMSON, MAJ, INF, S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) (INFO) 182340H: RF'S/NUI LAC SON, BT022288, FROM VIC AT993288, REC'D 15-20X 82MM MORT RDS, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY PROC ON SUSPECT EN LOC W/UNK RES.

(5) (INFO) 182350H: 109 RF CO/TAM KY, BT023288, REC'D 30 RDS 122MM ROCKETS & 82MM MORT RDS (MIXED), RES 1 SIGAL BUNKER DEST, 2 RADIOS DEST (PRC 90'S) 3 INDIV WINS DEST & 1 RF WIA.

(6) (INFO) 190115H: 2-MARINES, LZ ROSS, REC'D UNK NUMBER 60MM MORT RDS, SAF & HAND GREN, RES 2 US KIA, 7 US WIA (e). EN LOC UNK.

(7) 190240H: 3-21 INF, LZ EAST, REC'D 1 M-79 RD FROM S-SW THEIR LOC, RES 1 US WIA (m). 81MM MORT WERE PROC W/UNK RES.

(8) 190820H: RF'S D/3-21 INF, BT048292, DETONATED A 60MM MORT RD TYPE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE TRIT DEVICE. MINE WAS BURIED IN GROUND. 1 RF WIA (e), NEG FURTHER CAS.

(9) 190847H: D/2-1 INF, BT175294, FND 2 X 55 GAL DRUMS CAM IN BUSHES, WHICH CONTAINED UNTOL (APPROX 800 LBS). RICE WAS GIVEN TO RF'S.

(10) 190850H: LZ SIBERIA/4-31 INF, AT880224, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD 10-15M FRONT BUNKER #2, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY PROC ON SUSPECT EN LOC W/UNK RES.

(11) 190935H: B/3-21 INF, BT069261, OBSR 6 VC, 800M E THEIR LOC, EVADING INTO PUT, 91MM MORT PROC. SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 VC KIA.

(12) 190950H: 3/B/1-46 INF, BT208054, OBSR 1 VC 1000M W THEIR LOC. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(13) 191000H: 3/B/1-46 INF, BT207035, OBSR 3 VC 1600M SW THEIR LOC, EVADING S. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(14) 191010H: RF'S, RF'S, & D/3-21 INF, BT044299, FND 1 X 60MM MORT RD W/PRESS-RELEASE DEVICE BURIED IN GROUND. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(15) (INFO) 191015H: 7TH MARINES, BT137469, A SEABEE 2 1/2 TCH THICK HIT UNK TYE MINE, RES 2 US WIA (e).

(16) 191050H: D/3-21 INF, BT178291, REC'D 15-20 RDS AK FIRE FROM 25M W THEIR LOC, RES NEG CAS. 60MM MORT PROC W/UNK RES.

(17) 191115H: 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD FRONT OF BUNKER #2 OUTSIDE FIRE, NEG CAS OR DAM. EN LOC UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL -2-

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(18) 191145H: B/4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT
 TO FRONT OF QUAD 50 HUNKER, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. EN LOC UNK.

(19) 191155H: C/3-21 INF, BT083314, OBSR 1 VC EVADING N AT
 200M, ENG W/SAF, RES 1 VC KIA.

(20) (INFO) 191350H: 7TH MARINES, BT137469, A MARINE
 WRECKER, WHILE TOWING A SEABEE 2 1/2 TON TRUCK PREVIOUSLY DISABLED IN A
 MINE, DETONATED A MINE, RES 2 US KIA (e). SWEEP OF THE ROAD IS BEING
 MADE.

(21) 191440H: 3-82ND ARMY, AT920240, A LOH (IN #312) CRASHED
 W/3 MEN ABOARD. HATLER 13 TICKED UP ALL 3 & TOOK THEM TO LZ DALDY.
 FOR TREATMENT OF MINOR WOUNDS REC'D IN THE CRASH. CRAFT REC'D 15-20
 RDS SAF FROM S PILOT EVADED; ALTITUDE INDICATOR WAS NOT FUNCTIONING;
 CRAFT SKIDS HIT A RIDGE LINE BRINGING IT DOWN. CRASH WAS DUE TO
 COMBINATION OF EVASION FROM HOSTILE FIRE & MECH FAILURE. CRAFT IS
 PRESENTLY BEING SECURED FOR EXTRACTION. CRAFT IS INTACT W/EXCEPTION
 OF DEST ROTOR BLADES. FLT OF TF'S & RF'S SECURING AREA.

(22) 191500H: 1-46 INF, BT168081, CH-47 DROTTED 216 X 81MM
 MORT RDS WHEN SLING BROKE 800M NW LZ PROF. AMMO WAS DEFECTIVE & WAS
 BEING RETURNED TO CHU LAI. 1700H, ELEMENTS OF C CO. ENGAGED IN COLLECT-
 ING & DESTROYING MORT RDS.

(23) 191527H: D/2-1 INF, BT164283, OBSR 2 VC EVADING N &
 ENG W/SAF. VC EVADED INTO WOODLINE. NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(24) 191545H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD
 W/NEG CAS OR DAM. RD LANDED OUTSIDE PERI. 1555H; REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT
 RD W/NEG CAS OR DAM, RD LANDED OUTSIDE PERI. EN LOC UNK.

(25) 191610H: C/2-1 INF, BT147278, END PAPERS BELIEVED TO
 BE LAND GRANTS. NO EXT TO HH & TO LZ DALDY.

(26) 191650H: LZ PROF/1-46 INF, BT186052, SENSOR DEVICES
 DETECTED MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE 2 INDIV, METAL WAS ALSO DETECTED.
 ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(27) 191735H: A/4-31 INF, AT899271, OBSR 4 NVA CARRYING
 MORT TUBE 500M NW THEIR LOC. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(28) CUM EN LOSSES

(a) 2817 KIA

1615 990 174 38

NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA,D/VC,D

(b) 681 DTN

DAILY EN LOSSES

(2) KIA

0 2 0 0

NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA,D/VC,D

(2) DTN

CONFIDENTIAL -3

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) 22/50/2/17/133/492 0/0/5/0/2/0
 (d) 430 28 0 0
 TWC/CSWC TWC/CSWC
 (e) CMT: REF PARA 3, A. (9)(2)
 DEST: REF PARA 3, A. (3)(14)(22),
 (f) EN EXP: 1 X 60MM MORT RD MINE, 5 X 82MM MORT RD,
 500 RDS SAF, 1 X M-79 RD, 15-20 RDS 51 CAL FIRE.

B. OTHER:

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NEG REPT.
 (a) A/S: NEG REPT.
 (b) SDA: NEG REPT.
 (c) VR: NEG REPT.
 (2) ANTI AIR:
 (a) 191430H: A/1-46 INF. VIO 171440, REPORTED A CIL-47
 DEPARTING LZ PROF REC'D 8 TO 10 RDS SAF. CIL-47 AND NOT REPORT ANY FIRE
 OR HITS. CRAFT ESTIMATED AT 2200 FT. & 80K.
 (b) 191430H: 71ST AVN, AT 15275, LA TELER 16 (TN #453)
 REC'D 15-20 RDS 51 CAL FIRE & APPROX 200 RDS SAF, NEG HITS. D/4-31 INF
 ENG AREA W/M-60, 81MM MORT & 90MM RR FIRE W/UNK RES. CRAFT AT 1800FT
 & 60K.
 (c) REF PARA 3, A. (21)

(3) RANGER: 191358H: LRTF ARKANSAS, AT 864169, EXTRACTED
 FROM COLD PZ. NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

(4) AFD MSN: POSTPONED DUE TO WEATHER.

(5) ADMINISTRATIVE: U.S. CASUALTY FIGURES IN THE INTSUM ARE
 BASED ON PRELIMINARY REPORTS AND ARE NOT OFFICAL.

(6) CORRECTIONS:
 (a) IN INTSUM #260-69: MOST RECENT INFORMATION FROM IF'S
 THANG BIEN CONCERNING DEPT OF 151730H (SEE; INTSUM #259-69, PARA 3,
 a.(4) IS THAT 12 VC KIA & 2 SAS'S DEPT IN QUESTION WERE NOT CONFIRMED
 BY ANY U.S. PERSONNEL. THEREFORE THE CORRECTIONS (PARA 3, A. (39)(a)
 (b) & (c) IN INTSUM #260-69 ARE INCORRECT AND THE TOTALS BOTH CUM EN
 LOSSES & DAILY EN LOSSES OF INTSUM #259-69 ARE CORRECT AS STATED IN
 INTSUM #259-69.

(b) INTSUM #260-69, REF PARA 3, A. (34) CUM EN LOSSES

ONLY: (a) 2808 KIA
 1599 997 174 38
 NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D
 SHOULD READ:
 (a) 2794 KIA
 1597 985 174 38
 NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D

CONFIDENTIAL v -4-

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) 430 96
 IWC/CSWC
 SHOULD READ:
428 96
 IWC/CSWC

(c) INTSUM #261-69 REF PARA 3,A. (25) CUM EN LOSSES ONLY:

(a) 2829 KIA
1617 1000 174 38
 NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA,D/VC,D
 SHOULD READ:

(a) 2815 KIA
1615 988 174 38
 NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA,D/VC,D

(d) 432 98
 IWC/CSWC
 SHOULD READ:
430 98
 IWC/CSWC

(d) INTSUM #261-69 PARA 3,A. (25) DAILY LOSSES ONLY:

(d) 2 3
 IWC/CSWC
 SHOULD READ:
2 2
 IWC/CSWC

(e) INTSUM #261-69 PARA 3,A. (9) C/2-1 INF SHOULD READ:
 C/3-21 INF.

(7-12) NEG REPT.

(13) THE 196TH PDE OPERATIONS IN OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
 TODAY ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9263

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		
82/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		FROM	TO	
LZ BALDY BT132452		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 1969	
		HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 1969	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
01	0001	(U) Journal Opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO.		CO
02	0002	(U) All units report neg contact. Ofstad		CO
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Strohler, RTO		CS
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
05	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
06	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
07	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
08	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Strohler		CS
09	0808	(C) 0615: C/4-31 Inf at LZ WEST received 3 82mm mortar rds from an unk location; rds hit outside the perimeter; no cas or damage. SP4 Boguard, RTO	M; G2	DB
10	0845	(C) 0735-0820: F/8 Cav working for the 3-21 Inf ran a VR in this area: 03B and 130. At 0810, at BT105314 they engaged 2 VC evading E, resulting in 2 VC KIA. At 0815, at BT111320, they engaged 1 VC evading from a hut area, resulting in 2 huts destroyed; further results unk. Boguard	M; G2	DB
11	0847	(C) 0645: C/2-1 Inf at BT151281 detained 1 VC in a foxhole who said he was a VC; he had a pack and a poncho. He will be extracted to HAWK HILL for further extraction to LZ BALDY. Boguard	M; G2	DB
12	0915	(C) 0844: C/2-1 Inf found 250 lbs of unpolished rice in a cement crock inside a tunnel; the tunnel was destroyed and the rice was given to the National Police who were working with C Co. Boguard	M; G2	DB
13	0930	(C) Division requests a time extension to 252-400 Sep 69 on extension #42 for the 1st Marine Division. Strohler	Approved by MAJ LEE; Ntly DTC & 4-31	CS
14	0955	(C) Received TIEN PHUOC Special Forces operation from Division as follows: C101A, time frame from 191800 to 231800 Sep 69; Recon searched area BT0603, BT1210 and AT9910; C100A, P118D and P119C continued. SP4 Letourneau, RTO		RL
15	1000	(C) 2-1 Inf requests an AO extension from 212-400 to 272400 Sep 69. Area is from BT120298, S to BT1203230, E to BT150230, S to BT150210 and E to BT205210. Purpose is for combat operations. Letourneau	Approved by 3-21 Inf	RL
16	1003	(C) 0925: 4-31 Inf at LZ SIBERIA received one 82mm mortar rd from an unk enemy location that hit in the mortar section; no cas or damage. M; G2		DB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE Boguard

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

2-06 (C)

[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

BATTAL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 2 of 2 Pages

22/53 Section
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ BALDY
BT132452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM 0001 DATE 20 Sep HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sep 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
17	1032	(C) 0930: B/3-21 Inf observed 3 VC evading into a hut area at BT067263, 900m W of their location. 4.2" mortar were fired into that area with results unk. The area was searched with neg findings. Boguard	M; G2	DB
18	1040	(C) 0930: D/1-46 Inf at BT228075 engaged 4 VC, NVA evading N at 75m, carrying no mil equip, with unk results. D Co searched the area and found three 12'x10'x5' huts, 2 cases of 6 rations, 17 cans of footpowder, 1 towel, 1 baseball cap, two 1 quart canteens, two 2 quart canteen covers and assorted cigarette packs. The huts were destroyed; D Co kept the rest. Boguard	M; G2	DB
19	1045	(C) 4-31 Inf requests an EOD team to blow a 8.2mm hut, 20m outside the bunker line at LZ WEST. EOD team is not available at this time. Letourneau		RL
20	1050	(C) Division requests an overlay of the 196th Bde, battalion OZ's. Strohler		CS
21	1100	(C) 2-1 Inf reported that link-up of A/26th Engr and C/1-1 Cav was made at 1040. Strohler	Ntly Bde S3	CS
22	1107	(C) 0958: C/2-1 Inf found two 1'x1' craters at BT156287. It appeared that booby traps had been set there. Boguard	M; G2	DB
23	1115	(C) 4-31 Inf requests 5 UH-1's to airlift D/4-31 (32 PAX) from AT820259 to LZ SIBERIA and B/4-31 (80 PAX) from LZ SIBERIA to LZ WEST. 4-31 Inf also requests 1 CH-47 to airlift B Co from LZ WEST to CHU LAI. Ground contacts will be as follows: AT920259, YANKEE 37; LZ SIBERIA, LIMA 37; LZ WEST, PRIZE 23; on 4-31 Air Ground frequency. Time of operation is from 220700 to 221030 Sep 69. Strohler	Ntly Bde Avn	CS
24	1125	(C) 1-46 Inf requests 1 CH-47 to airlift Proser-vo/1-46 from LZ PROFESSIONAL to CHU LAI on 210800 Sep 69. Ground contacts as follows: LZ PROFES-SIONAL, HEROES 12L; CHU LAI, HEROES 12M; on 1-46 Air Ground freq; PAX, 120; sorties, 4. Letourneau	Ntly Bde Avn	RL
25	1125	(C) 1040: C/2-1 Inf found 15-20 bunkers and 4 tunnels at BT156287. Some bunkers were re-inforced with steel and bamboo. Everything will be destroyed. Boguard	M; G2	DB
26	1127	(C) 1045: C/2-1 Inf observed a village at BT165-291 with new huts but no people. D/2-1 will search the area. Boguard	M; G2	DB
27	1140	(C) 1120: C/3-21 Inf at BT095285 engaged 2 VC with SA fire who were evading N 100m from their		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

ND 9263

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page **3** of **10**

83 Section 196th Inf Bde	LZ BALDY BT132452	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001	TO 20 Sep 1969
-----------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT.
		location, resulting in 2 VC KIA; no mil equip. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
28	1144	(C) 1130: C/3-21 Inf at BT085294 observed and engaged 1 VC evading W 100M from their location, resulting in 1 VC KIA; no mil equip. Parks	M; G2	BP
29	1200	(C) 1-46 Inf Preservo element was airlifted from CHU LAI to LZ PROFESSIONAL. Airlift started at 0835 and was completed at 1209. Letourneau	Ntly DTOC	RL
30	1225	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde day locations for 20 Sep 69. Letourneau.	Ntly DTOC	RL
31	1230	(C) 1155: GIMLET OP/3-21 Inf at BT044236, observed 3 VC evading E at 1600m. 81mm mortars were fired into that area with results unk.		
32	1235	(C) 1205: C/1-1 Cav at BT267192 detonated a nitro-starch mine with a delayed fuse. The mine was set off between 2 APC's; no cas or damage. Parks	M; G2	BP
33	1300	(C) 1120: C/2-1 Inf detained 2 VCS with 3 children at BT149290. They will be extracted to HAWK HILL, then to THANG BINH. Beguard	M; G2	DB
34	1315	(C) 1127: D/2-1 Inf observed 2 VC/NVA at 600m at BT155285; no packs or wps; no action taken. Beguard	M; G2	DB
35	1500	(C) 2-1 Inf requests a Scout Dog Team for 21 Sep 69. They will be picked up at the VIP pad on LZ BALDY at 0700. Letourneau	Ntly 48th Scout Dog & 2-1	RL
36	1515	(C) 1345: D/1-46 Inf at BT208071 found the following: 1 US machete and cover, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 bunker and 1 hut (both destroyed), 1 expended IAW casing, 1 M-26 frag booby trapped with a trip wire (blown in place). The rest of the equipment was extracted to LZ PROFESSIONAL. Parks	M; G2	BP
37	1530	(C) 1355-1445: BLUE GHOST 28/F/8 Cav ran a VR for 4-31 Inf. At AT996221 they observed 2 50 Cal pits that showed recent use; no action taken; at AT948198 they observed many green and khaki uniforms in a hut area; BLUE GHOST engaged and destroyed 3 huts and had 1 secondary explosion. They also reported a lot of enemy activity in the area. Parks	M; G2	BP
38	1535	(C) 1400: D/4-31 Inf at AT920259 observed 5 VC/NVA at their old NL, 900m SW of their location; no packs or wps observed. 81mm mortars were fired into that area with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
39	1602	(C) 1-5 ARVN request an AO extension from 210600 to an indefinite period of time in order		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

2-06 (C)

By JF NARA Date 6/19

(WHEN COMPLETED)

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DECEMBER 1900. 100

LZ BALDY
BT132452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
FOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 1969
FOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 1969

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9263

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 5 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
48	1950	(C) 1825: R/3-21 Inf on LZ EAST observed 25 VC at BT098212 wearing assorted clothing and carrying packs and wpns. The VC were moving E along a trail at a distance of 3000m. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR		
49	1955	(C) 1830: D/2-1 Inf observed 10 VC/NVA moving S at BT188281, 1500m E of their location; no mil equip was observed. Arty was fired into that area with results unk. Reese	M; G2	RR		
50	2000	(C) Notified Division of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt night activities for 20 Sep 69. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC	CO		
51	2005	(C) 1930: PF's from NUI LAC SON reported to 3-21 Inf that they discovered 3 VC KBA at BT 021239. The VC wore blk PJ's and had no ID or mil equip. The mission was fired by B/3-82 Arty and confirmed by US Advisor with the PF's. Reese	M; G2	RR		
52	2030	(C) 1830: A/1-46 Inf obsr 5 VC near a hut at BT165107 1500m from their position. No mil equip was obsr. One VC wore a khaki unif, the others were dressed in green. Arty was fired into that area and the VC dispersed in all directions. Other results are unk. Reese	M; G2	RR		
53	2045	(C) 1715: C/1-1 Cav at BT269183 while providing security for 26th Engr reg 1 RPG rd which hit the Cmd APC. Results were 7 US WIA (3 evac, 4 minor). Med evac #506 rec 30 rds SA fire with no hits. C Trp returned fire with organic wpns and ARVN's confirmed 1 VC KIA for C Trp. ARVN's stated enemy fire was 4 to 5 man Tank/APC killer team with RPG's and AK 47's. Reese	M; G2	RR		
54	2050	(C) Notified 5th ARVN Regt at HAWK HILL to provide security for the 26th Engrs repairing the road from TAM KY to TIEN PHUOC in following areas for 21 Sep 69: BT159132, BT178135, and BT260188. SP4 SIMS rec the information at HAWK HILL. TAM KY was ntly of the security requirement of grid vic BT260188. Ofstad		CO		
55	2120	(C) Reference to DSJ entry #54 202050 Sep 69: TAM KY ntly the 196th Bde TOC that 3 RF Co (27, 29, and 30) would secure the 26th Engrs tomorrow vic BT260188. Ofstad	Ntly Bde S3	CO		
56	2125	(C) The 5th ARVN at HAWK HILL ntly the 196th				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG~~

Page 40

NO 01 Page 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
82/S3 Section
196th Inf Bde

LZ BALDY
BT1 32452

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Sep	2400	20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				BTOC that the ARVNs would secure the 26th Engrs in area: BT159132, and BT178138. The 26th Engrs and C/1-1 Cav are to contact FUMING GRIPS A or B on freq of 55.65 when they enter the ARVN area. Ofstad	Ntfy Bde S3	CO
57	2130			(C) 2110: 1-46 Inf on LZ PROFESSIONAL reports Bunker #5 on SW side of peri heard noises and eng suspect enemy area with M-79 and M-16 fire. The area will be checked in the morning. Also Bunker on west side of LZ PROFESSIONAL obsr 3 lights at BT158074. 4.2" mortars were fired in that area and the lights went out with further res unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
58	2200			(C) 2125: 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST reports rec 1 82mm mortar rd 50m in front of Bunker #5. Rd landed outside the peri wire. There was neg cas or dam. Enemy loc was unk. Reese	M; G2	RR
59	2235			(C) 2100: Recon/3-21 Inf on LZ EAST obsr 1 VC 75m W of their loc. VC had flash light and was eng with unk res. At 2110 hrs a light was obsr 500m NNW of their loc. It was eng with M-60 with res unk. 2150 hrs movement was reported 100m out on Eastern slope. The area was eng with SA fire. 2 VC were obsr carrying away a third VC. They were eng with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
60	2400			(U) Day and night loc sheets for 20 Sep 69 attached. Ofstad		CO
61	2400			(U) Summary, para 1, SITREP for 20 Sep 69 attached. Ofstad		CO
62	2400			(U) Journal closed by SP4 Ofstad, RTO		CO

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		DATE	REMARKS
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF, Bde S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

Robert J. Smith

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 973541

By JP NARA Date 6/19

Reserved for Message Center Use

FORM

Classification

CONFIDENTIAL

Book Multi Single

M

PRECEDENCE

Action IMMEDIATE

Info PRIORITY

DTG:

From: CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY RVN

To: CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CO 198TH INF BDE LZ BAYONET RVN

CONFIDENTIAL CITE AVDF-BBSC 0972-C-69

SITREP NO. 187 192000-202000 September 1969

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. Operations were characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, E Co, and Recon secured HAWK HILL. F/17 (-) departed HAWK HILL and established blocking positions from BT151-243 to BT155299. C Co and 12 National Police moved from BT152278 and conducted a cordon and search opn of DUC AN Village vic BT152278. D Co(-) and the 24th PF plat established blocking positions vic BT164-288 and BT162295 to support C Co. 1/D secured a DL vic BT164277. F/17 Cav(-) moved from BT151243 back to HAWK HILL after the cordon and search opn. C/1-1 Cav departed TAM KY and provided security for the 26th Engr an the repair and clearing of the TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC Road.

2c.1 3-21 Inf: A Co remained on stand down in CHU LAI. B Co and E Co(-) secured LZ CENTER. 3/B conducted search opns in area BT0525, BT0625, and BT0626. C Co conducted search opns in area BT080230, BT100320, BT100280, and BT080280. D Co(-) secured a DL vic BT025266.

Special Instructions

Date	Time
20	2100
Month	Year
SEP	1969
Page No	No Pages
1	

Typed Name and Title <i>Robert C. Russell</i> ROBERT C. RUSSELL CPT, ARMOR	Phone BALDY 3	Signature <i>Charles P. Saint</i>
		Typed (or stamped) Name and Title CHARLES P. SAINT, MAJ, INF BDE S3

Security Classification **CONFIDENTIAL** Downgrading Instructions **DOWNGRADED AT 7 YEAR INTERVALS**

DD Form 173

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/D, 2/D, 1 PF plat, and 1 RF plat conducted search opns in area BT0429, BT0430, BT0529, and BT0530. Recon secured LZ EAST. 2/R conducted search opns in area BT1320.

d. 4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon established a DL vic AT903268 with local security patrols. B Co(-) secured LZ SIBERIA. 1/1/B conducted a sweep along route AT905234, AT910234, AT913228, AT905-222, AT889228 and AT901232. 1/3/B conducted a sweep along route AT965234, AT905236, AT895241, AT890238, and AT990230. C Co, 2/A, and E Co(-) secured LZ WEST. 1/1/C conducted a sweep along route AT899238, AT992244, AT995248, and AT992249. 2/1/C conducted a sweep along route AT993251, BT001249, AT996253, and AT992252. 1/2/C conducted a sweep along route AT990251, AT990255, AT986256, AT985-254, and AT988250. 2/2/C conducted a sweep along route AT989258, AT982245, AT986244, and AT988248. D Co moved from Hill 118 vic AT920258 to a DL vic AT925265. D Co conducted local security patrols.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co conducted search opns in area BT1409 and BT15-09. B Co conducted search opns in area BT2205, BT2206, BT2305 and BT2306. C Co and E Co(-) secured LZ PROFESSIONAL. 1/C conducted search opns in area BT1608. C Co moved off of LZ PROFESSIONAL and conducted search opns in area BT1706 and BT1806. D Co conducted search opns in area BT2107, BT2207, and BT2307. Proservo Co was airlifted at 0835 hrs to 1205 hrs from CHU LAI to LZ PROFESSIONAL. P Co moved off LZ PROFESSIONAL and conducted search opns in area BT1605, BT1606, BT1705, and BT1706. P Co then moved back to LZ PROFESSIONAL to secure it. Recon secured the 198th Bde 155's at Hau Duc.

CONFIDENTIAL

LT BALDY	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav(-) remained OPCON to 2-1 Inf. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) moved from LZ BALDY to HAWK HILL at 1655 hrs. 3/F/17 Cav (3 tracks) became OPCON to 2-1 Inf at 1655 hrs.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co constructed bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty and B/1-14 fired a total of 64 targets of opportunity, 6 defensive targets, 1 illumination, 2 navigation, and 2 preparation. (Total expenditures were 515 HE, 15 WP, 3 Smk, and 2

III.)

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav supported the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav: C/1-1 Cav was released OPCON to 2-1 Inf at 200900 hrs. C/1-1 Cav secured the 26th Engrs on clearing the TAM KY TIEN PHUOC road.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

a. Opns will be characterized by plat and company search opns.

b. 2-1 Inf: A Co, B Co, and Recon will secure HAWK HILL. F/17 Cav will secure HAWK HILL and conduct maintenance. C Co will establish a DL vic BT151266 with local patrols into area BT153261. D Co and the 24th PF plat will establish a DL vic BT164276 with local patrols opns.

c. 3-21 Inf: A Co will airlift from stand down in CHU LAI at 0900H to LZ CENTER. B Co(-) and E Co(-) will secure LZ CENTER. 3/B will conduct search opns in area BT0524 and BT0624. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT0629, BT0729, BT0628, and BT0627. D Co and a plat of PF from NUI LAC SON will conduct search opns in area BT0125, BT0225, BT0224, and BT0325. Recon will secure LZ EAST. 1/R will conduct search opns in area BT1220.

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-31 Inf: A Co(-) and Recon will continue to attack in zone to secure obj #2 vic AT891273. 2/A, E Co(-), and HH^C will secure LZ WEST. B Co(-) will secure LZ SIBERIA. 1/B will conduct search opns in area AT878224, AT890224, AT890210, AT870210, and AT870277. C Co will move off of LZ WEST and will establish a DFB vic AT964-253. 1/C will conduct a patrol along route AT964253, AT972258, AT973263, AT970265, AT965262, and AT96253. 2/C will conduct a patrol along route AT964253, AT958262, AT955263, AT952258, AT955252, and AT964253. 3/C will conduct a patrol along route AT964253, AT957248, AT960240, AT965242 and AT964253. D Co will conduct search opns in area AT930254, along road to AT940259, AT940280, AT910250 and along CFZ to AT930254.

e. 1-46 Inf: A Co will conduct search opns in area BT1409 and BT1410. B Co will conduct search opns in area BT2305 and BT2405. C Co will conduct search opns in area BT1705, BT1805, and BT1804. D Co will move from BT190076 to LZ PROFESSIONAL. D Co and E Co(-) will secure LZ PROFESSIONAL. Recon will secure the 155's at HAU DUC for the 198th Bde. Proservo Co will airlift at 0800 hrs from LZ PROFESSIONAL to CHU LAI.

f. F/17 Cav: F/17 Cav will remain OPCON to 2-1 Inf.

g. A/26th Engrs: A Co will continue construction of bunkers on HAWK HILL.

h. 3-82 Arty: 3-82 Arty will continue to provide support.

i. F/8 Cav: F/8 Cav will support the 196th Bde.

j. C/1-1 Cav will night laager at TIEN PHUOC. C/1-1 Cav will provide security for the 26th Engrs in clearing the road from TIEN PHUOC to TAM KY.

CONFIDENTIAL

2- BALDY	NO	1- NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (U) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS: NONE
4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:
 - a. 191330H - 191630H 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a MEDCAP res: 249 patients were treated.
 - b. 19 Sep 69: Bde Aid Station vic LZ BALDY conducted a MEDCAP res; 66 patients were treated.
 - c. 201100H - 201400 hrs 4-31 Inf vic HIEP DUC conducted a MEDCAP: res: 202 patients, were treated and 40 lbs of soap was distributed.
5. (U) REFUGEE REPORT: NONE
6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - a. 200645H C/2-1 vic BT151281 dtn 1 VC suspect; res: 1 Det
 - b. 200820H F/8 vic BT105314 eng 2 VC; res: 2 VC KIA.
 - c. 201120H C/3-21 Inf vic BT095250 eng 3 VC; res: 2 VC KIA.
 - d. 201130H C/3-21 Inf vic BT085294 eng 1 VC; res: 1 VC KIA.
 - e. 201625H C/3-21 Inf vic BT085294 eng 1 VC; res: 1 VC KIA.
 - f. 201710H C/1-1 Cav vic BT269182 rec SAF; res: 3 US WIA(E).
7. (C) ALL CONTACTS:

Coord	DTG	Action	Losses		Init by
			Frn Unit	En Unit	
BT151281	200645	Ser	0	1 Det	2-1
BT105314	200800	Ser	0	2 VC KIA	F/8
BT095250	201120	Ser	0	2 VC KIA	3-21
BT085294	201130	Ser	0	1 VC KIA	3-21
AT990251	201625	Security	1 US WIA(E)	0	En
BT269182	201710	Ser	1 US WIA(M)	0	En
			3 US WIA(E)		

b. Corrections: None

c. Late Reports: None

8. (U) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAP OF OPERATIONS:

PATROL				AMBUSH			LP/OP	S&C
Unit	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Co	Plat

LZ BALDY	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC	1 VC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-21 D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-31 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1-46 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/17 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F/8 D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

a. Friendly losses past 24 hrs: 7 US WIA(M)

b. Enemy losses past 24 hrs: 5 VC KIA, 1 Det

c. Monthly Cumulative losses:

(1) Enemy: 217 NVA KIA, 76 VC KIA, 40 IWC, 13 CSWC, 21 Det.

(2) Friendly: 19 US KIA, 108 US WIA(E), 79 US WIA(M), 1 US

MIA, 3 IWL.

d. Cumulative losses since 18 Mar 69:

(1) Friendly: ~~949~~ 949 US KIA, 2 US MIA, 1191 US WIA(E), 173 US WIA(M), 4 IWL.

(2) Enemy: 1789 NVA KIA, 1033 VC KIA, 989 Det, 430 IWC, 98 CSWC.

11. (C) RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

Unit	Tot	D	N	US KIA	US WIA(E)	US WIA(M)	NVA KIA	VC KIA	Det	IWC	CSWC	IWL	MIA
2-1	25	22	3	3	26	12	5	20	10	2	2	0	0
3-21	42	41	1	4	21	27	100	16	2	2	0	2	0
4-31	28	17	1	10	43	25	62	3	8	17	7	1	1
1-46	13	11	2	0	3	8	11	1	0	7	3	0	0
F/17	3	3	0	2	13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other	13	13	0	0	0	1	35	17	0	11	1	0	0
F/8	10	10	0	0	0	0	4	18	0	0	0	0	0
C/1-1	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

8

2-BALDY	IWC	IWC	IWC	IWC	IWC	IWC	IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS:

2-1/HAWK HILL	3-21/LZ CENTER	F-17 Cav/HAWK HILL
A/HAWK HILL	A/LZ CENTER	1/HAWK HILL
B/HAWK HILL	B/LZ CENTER	2/HAWK HILL
C/BT151266	C/BT077294	3/HAWK HILL
D/BT176283	D/BT025266	
E/HAWK HILL	E/LZ CENTER	
R/HAWK HILL	R/LZ EAST	
4-31/LZ WEST	1-46/LZ PROFESSIONAL	
A/AT903266	A/BT148095	
B/LZ SIBERIA	B/BT233058	
C/LZ WEST	C/BT180060	
D/AT925265	D/BT190076	
E/LZ WEST	E/LZ PROFESSIONAL	
R/AT903266	R/HAU DUC	

13. (C) 4.2" MORTAR REPORT:

TOT MSNS: 28 SCHED FIRES: 3 HE RDS: 109 CS RDS: 18
OBS MSNS: 17 DAYLIGHT RDS: 100 WP RDS: 11
UNOBS MSNS: 11 TOTAL RDS: 197 ILL RDS: 59

14. (C) PACIFICATION REPORT:

- a. Elimination of VCI and Political Appartus: None
- b. Liaison status: None
- c. Participation of GVN forces in combined opns:

US UNIT	GVN UNIT	MISSION	LOCATION
D/2-1	24 PF plat	Search	BT1628
C/2-1	12 Nat Police	Search	BT1528
C/1-1	5th ARVN	Road Security	BT2619
D/3-21	1 RF plat 1 PF plat	Search	BT0526
D/4-31	115 PF	Secured HIEP DUC	AT9124
A/4-31	2-5 ARVN	Search	AT9126
R/1-46	CIDG	Security	BT0706

- d. Tabulation of villages/hamlets cordoned and searched: None

2-1	2-2	2-3	2-4	2-5	2-6	2-7	2-8

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) S5, 3-21 Inf Bn broadcasted two hrs in NUI LAC SON. Theme:

(2) The HE Team working with S5, 2-1 Inf Bn showed movies in BINH AN Village from 1915hrs to 2200 hrs 19 Sep 69. A total of 150 people attended the shows. On 20 Sep 69 the HE team, broadcasted for 1 hr along Hwy #1, between HAWK HILL and TAM KY, theme used was VIP.

(3) PSYOPS will show movie at BT241319 - 1900 to 2200 hrs and will be accompanied by the MP's.

CENTRAL

8

	12 BALDY	100	100	100	100	100	100

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JP NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

M
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

CC, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BALDY REK

CG, AMERICAL DIVISION, CHU LAI RVN

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV, DANANG RVN
CG, 2ND ROK MAR BDE, HOI AN RVN
CG, 11TH INF BDE, LZ BRONCO RVN
CG, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET RVN
CG, 1/1 CAV, CHU LAI RVN
CG, 1ST BDE, 101 ABN, TAM KY RVN
SA, QUANG NAM SECTOR, HOI AN RVN
SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR, TAM KY RVN
SA, 5TH ABVN REGT, HAWK HILL RVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L S P H N I X C I T E 0973-0-69

1. (U) 196TH INF BDE INTSUM: #263-69
2. (U) 192000 TO 202000H SEP 1969
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: OPERATION FREDERICK HILL
TOTAL INCIDENTS: 17 ENEMY INITIATED: 5

(1) (DELAYED) (INFO) 190123H: RF & PF'S/TAM KY, BT123393
IN NDP REC'D HEAVY SAF FROM EST SQUAD OF EN, RES 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA.
SAF RET, EN CAS UNK.

(2) (DELAYED) 191850H: LZ CENTER/3-21 INF, BTO36228, REC'D
3 RDS 57MM RR FIRE FROM 300M SW THEIR LOC, ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE
PERI TO SW. NEG CAS OR DAM. ARTY PROC W/UNK RES.

(3) (INFO) 202335H: RF CO 109/TAM KY, BTO23289, IN NDP,
REC'D UNK AMT 82MM MORT RDS, RES 1 RF WIA, 1 M-16 DEST & 2 X
45 CAL PISTOLS DEST. EN LOC UNK.

(4) 200615H: 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, REC'D 3 X 82MM MORT RDS OUT-
SIDE PERI, RES NEG CAS OR DAM. EN LOC UNK.

20 2000H

SEP 1969

1

Stephan S. Benseman
STEPHAN S. BENSEMAN
1LT, INF
ASST S2

DONALD L. WILLIAMSON, MAJ, INF, S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TE NARA Date 6/19**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) 200645H: C/2-1 INF, BT151281, DTND 1 VCS, 65 YRS OLD, HE WAS ENT TO BALDY.

(6) (INFO) 190710-0740H. 7TH MARINES, AT886355 RECON ELEMENTS OBSR 59 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING VARIOUS UNIFORMS; 3 W/AK-47'S, 1 W/AN SKS, 3 W/UNK TYPE RIFLES.

(7) (INFO) 200800H: CAP 113, BT341161, PATROL OBSR & ENG 15 VC W/SAF. VC EVADING SW, NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(8) 200735-0820H: F/8TH CAV, BLUE GHOST 26 CONDUCTED VR OPERATIONS; 0810H; BT105314 -- OBSR & ENG 2 VC EVADING E, RES 2 VC KIA. 0815H; BT111320 -- OBSR 1 VC EVADING FROM HUT AREA, ENG AREA W/ROCKETS, RES 2 HUTS DEST, NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(9) 200844H: C/2-1 INF, BT14929C, FND 250 LB UNPOL RICE INSIDE TUNNEL. TUNNEL DEST, RICE GIVEN TO NAT'L POLICE WORKING W/C CO.

(10) 200925H: 4-31 INF, LZ SIBERIA, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT IN MORT SECTION, RES NEG GAS OR DAM. EN LOC UNK.

(11) 200930H: D/1-46 INF, BT228078, OBSR 4 VC/NVA AT 75M EVADING N, ENG W/AW & SAF. AREA SEARCHED, FND 3 HUTS, 2 CASES C RATIONS 17 CANS FOOTPOWER & OTHER MISC U.S. MIL EQUIP. HUTS WERE DEST. NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA.

(12) 200930H: B/3-21 INF, BT067263, OBSR 3 VC EVADING INTO HUT AREA, 900M W THEIR LOC. 4.2 INCH MORT PROC W/UNK RES. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS.

(13) (INFO) 201005-1125H: F/8TH CAV, BLUE GHOST IN SUPPORT COMBAT ASSAULT IN TIEN PHUOC AREA: AT995105 - DEST 1 HUT & DAM 1 HUT, BT003102 - DEST 4 HUTS, BT013101 - DEST 2 HUTS.

(14) (INFO) 201030H: C-101, CIDG/TIEN PHUOC, AT992098, ENG 1 NVA, RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CTR.

(15) 201040H: C/2-1 INF, BT156287, FND 15-20 HUNKERS, SOME REINFORCED W/STEEL, SOME W/BAMBOO, & 4 TUNNELS, NONE USED RECENTLY ALL WB DEST.

(16) 201120H: C/3-21 INF, BT095285, OBSR & ENG 2 VC W/SAF, VC WERE EVADING N AT 100M, RES 2 VC KIA, NEG MIL EQUIP.

(17) 201130H: C/3-21 INF, BT085294, OBSR & ENG W/SAF, 1 VC EVADING W AT 100M, RES 1 VC KIA, NEG MIL EQUIP.

(18) 201155H: GIMLET OP/3-21 INF, BT044236, OBSR 3 VC EVADING E AT 1600M. 81MM MORT PROC W/UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIAL -2

CONFIDENTIAL

(19) C/1-1 CAV, BT267192, DETONATED 1 NITRO-STARCH MINE W/DELAYED FUSE. MINE DETONATED BETWEEN 2 TRACKS, RES NEG CAS OR DAM.

(20) 201345H: D/1-46 INF, BT208071, FND 1 U.S. MACHETE, 1 U.S. ENT TOOL, 1 BUNKER, 1 HUT W/TIN ROOF, & 1 M-26 BOOBYTRAPPED GREN W/TRIP WIRE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. STRUC DEST, EQUIP EXT TO LZ PROF.

(21) 201355-1445H: F/8TH CAV, BLUE GHOST 28 CONDUCTED VR OPERATIONS: AT996221 - OBSR 2 X 50 CAL FOS WHICH SHOWED RECENT USE. AT948198 - OBSR NUMEROUS GREEN & KHAKI UNIFORMS IN HUT AREA, ENG & DEST 3 HUTS, RES 1 SEC EXPL.

(22) 201400H: D/4-31 INF, AT920259, OBSR 5 NVA AT LAST NIGHTS NDP. 81MM MORT PROC W/UNK RES. AREA VR SEARCHED.

(23) 201625H: 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, REC'D 2 X 82MM MORT RDS (HE) VIC MESS HALL, RES 3 US MIA (1e, 2M) NEG DAM. 1647H, REC'D 1 X 82MM MORT RD (CS) SW ARTY SECTION W/NEG CAS OR DAM. SUSPECT FN LOC, AT961248, 983258, 980260, 978249, ARTY PROC ON THESE LOCATIONS W/UNK RES.

(24) SUM FN LOSSES	DAILY FN LOSSES
(a) 2322 KIA	2322 KIA
1615 995 174 38	0 5 0 0
NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D	NVA KIA/VC KIA/NVA, D/VC, D
(b) 682 DTN	(1) DTN
(c) 22/10/2/19/139/493	0/0/0/0/0/1
(d) 430 98	0 0
IWC/CSWC	IWC/CSWC
(e) CAFT: REF PARA 3, A. (5)(9)(11)(20).	
DEST: REF PARA 3, A. (8)(9)(11)(15)(20)(21).	
(f) FN EXT: 8 RDS 57MM RR, 6 RDS 82MM MORT (HE), 1 RD 82MM MORT (CS), 1 MINE.	

B. OTHER

(1) AIR ACTIVITY:

- (a) A/S: 3 I/P (6 SORTIES) 1 IMMED (2 SORTIES) 1 DIV (2 SORTIES).
- (b) BDA: BT155292 - 3 BUNKERS DEST, 10 METER TRENCH DEST, 1 AK WEAPON FOS UNCOVERED; AT899267 - 6 BUNKERS DEST; BT177027 - NEG FUR; AT896268 - NEG FUR; AT812259 - NEG FUR.
- (c) VR: NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

(2) ANTI AIR: NEG REPT.

(3) RANGER: NEG REPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TE NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) APD MSN: NEG REPT.

(5) ADMINISTRATIVE: U.S. CASUALTY FIGURES IN THE INTSUM ARE BASED ON PRELIMINARY REPORTS AND ARE NOT OFFICAL.

(6-11) NEG REPT.

(12) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES 14-20 SEPTEMBER 1969: ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AO THIS WEEK WAS CHARACTERIZED BY ATTACKS BY FIRE AND HIGH-INTENSITY SHORT-DURATION GROUND CONTACTS.

THERE WERE 187 INCIDENTS RECORDED DURING THIS PERIOD; 83 WERE ENEMY INITIATED. THE ENEMY EXPENDED A REPORTED 102 X 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 58 X 5MM RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS IN FIRE ATTACKS ON FIRE BASES. SIBERIA EXPERIENCED 19 ATTACKS BY FIRE; WEST HAD 9; CENTER HAD 6; AND EAST HAD 1.

ONE ABORTIVE SAPPER ATTACK WAS RECORDED ON LZ PROFESSIONAL ON THE MORNING OF 16 SEPTEMBER. THE DOMINANT AREAS OF ENEMY CONTACT CONTINUE TO BE THE HIE DUC AREA (A19024), THE AREA BETWEEN LZ CENTER AND LZ WEST (B10323), THE EASTERN FOOTHILLS (BT1330-BT2020), AND MOST RECENTLY THE PROFESSIONAL AREA (BT2206).

THUS FAR THERE ARE NO CONCRETE INDICATIONS THAT EITHER THE 1ST MF REGIMENT OR THE 3RD NVA REGIMENT, BOTH RECENTLY IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY ELEMENTS, IS CONDUCTING A WITHDRAWAL INTO NORMAL BASE AREAS. ON THE CONTRARY, EACH HAS REMAINED IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AREAS AND FRIENDLY BASES.

THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS THUS FAR OF ANY MAJOR CHANGE IN ENEMY DISPOSITIONS OR INTENTIONS IN THE NEAR FUTURE. THE PRESENT SITUATION COULD INDICATE PENDING ENEMY OFFENSIVE ACTIVITY OR IT COULD INDICATE HIS CONCENTRATION ON RICE ACQUISITION IN THE UPCOMING HARVEST.

(13) THE 196TH BDE OPERATIONS IN OPERATION FREDERICK HILL TODAY ACCOUNTED FOR 5 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL -4

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TF NARA Date 6/19

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9264

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				Page No. <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	
0001	21 Sep	2400	21 Sep 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
01	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ofstad, RTO		CO	
02	0002	(U) All units report no contact. Ofstad		CO	
03	0100	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Ofstad		CO	
04	0200	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Ofstad		CO	
05	0300	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Ofstad		CO	
06	0400	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Ofstad		CO	
07	0500	(U) All units report SITREP no change. SP4 Stroehler, RTO		CHS	
08	0600	(U) All units report SITREP no change. Stroehler		CHS	
09	0630	(C) 4-31 Inf reported a change in plans for D Co as fol: DL AT925269; 3/D Co will atk AT-925265; when secure, they will conduct sqd size sweeps. 1/D Co will secure DL w/CP's at AT980265 and AT922266. Stroehler	M; DTOC	CHS	
10	0635	(C) Delayed entry from 0500: 3-21 Inf req 1 tracker dog team to be brought out to LZ CENTR on the flare ship when it leaves in the morning. Stroehler	Ntfy 48 IFSD & Flare Ship Pilot	CHS	
11	0820	(C) 3-21 Inf rec a TAOR ext from 212400 to 282400 Sep 69 to conduct combat ops in the fol area: from BT010250 S to BT010200, E to BT050200. Stroehler	Appr by 4-31; Appr by DTOC for TIEN PHUOC; Ntfy 3-21 of appr	CHS	
12	0820	(C) 0705: 3-21 Inf at LZ EAST obsr 3 VC evade into a hut at BT121214. Arty was fired into that area res in 1 hut dest. SP4 Bogueard, RTO	M; G2	DB	
13	0825	(C) Delayed entry from 171705 Sep 69: A/3-21 Inf on a combat assault, obsr 1 RR pos with 10 RR shell casings at BT074264. Arty was fired into that area w unk res. Bogueard		DB	
14	0845	(C) Rec TIEN PHUOC SF ops from div as fol: P120D departed at 191800 and will operate until 231800 Sep 69, BT06204, BT0916, to BT1316 to BT1319; P119D departed at 062125 Sep 69; C100A returned; P118D returned. Stroehler	M	CHS	
15	0900	(C) 3-21 Inf reported an addition to their plans for Recon plat as fol: Recon plat will search BT1120, BT1320 and BT1420. Stroehler	M; DTOC	CHS	
16	0940	(C) Rec change in plans for C/4-31 Inf as fol: C Co will employ 3x5 man sweeps to the N, S			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: _____ SIGNATURE GROUP 4: Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

File
EB

2-06 (C)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JTD9264

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			Page No. <u>2</u> of <u>10</u> pages		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BAIDY BT132452	FROM 0001	DATE 21 Sep	TO 2400 DATE 21 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INIT.
		and W in an attempt to find mort positions. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	M; D'OC		RL
17	0942	(C) Delayed entry from 201900 Sep 69: 2-5 ARVN Bn pers found 1 NVA killed by Air Strikes approx 5 days ago at AT901254. Boguard	M; G2		DB
18	1030	(C) 0830: D/3-21 Inf found a suspected NVA Lager pos at BT018248 which had been used recently and could accomodate at least 100 men. Boguard	M; G2		DB
19	1031	(C) 0915: B/4-31 Inf at AT883218 detained 1 VCS who was wearing a green unif and carrying a pack containing 1 NVA helmet and personal gear; he will be extracted to LZ WEST. Boguard	M; G2		DB
20	1035	(C) 0725-0855: BLUE GHOST 26, in supt of 2-1 Inf while conducting a VR obsr the fol: at BT125320, obsr a .51 cal MG pos with a tripod and a base plate. Arty was fired into that area w/unk res. At BT128320, obsr 15 VC/NVA evading in all directions; engaged; res in 1 VC KIA. Arty was also fired into that area w/unk res. At BT131319 they engaged a hut area res in 4 huts dest, 2 huts damaged and 2 secondary explosions. Boguard	M; G2		DB
21	1040	(C) 1000: A/4-31 Inf at AT895270 found a bunker complex, 1 82mm mort rd and some pieces of commo wire; All were dest in place. Boguard	M; G2		DB
22	1041	(C) 0955: C/2-1 Inf at BT151251 obsr 7 VC/NVA evading W at 150m who were carrying unk type objects. Arty was fired into that area w/unk res. Boguard	M; G2		DB
23	1045	(C) 0950: B/1-46 Inf obsr 7 VC/NVA who were wearing black PJ's and blue rain coats and carrying packs (3 had wpns) and evading N at BT227072; engaged w SA and MG fire at 150m w/unk res. The area is being searched. Boguard	M; G2		DB
24	1055	(C) 1-46 Inf ROSEVCO element (clerks, cooks, etc) were airlifted from LZ PROFESSIONAL to CHU LAI starting at 0815 and completed at 1015. SP4 Letourneau, RTO	M; D'OC		RL
25	1105	(C) 1000: 3-21 Inf cord hel (TN 100) obsr 1 RR pos at BT074266. In the same area they obsr 52 expended 75mmRR casings and 2 75mm RR rds. The rds will be dest. Boguard	M; G2		DB
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9264

DUTY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 31 of 6 Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Section
 196th Inf Bde

LZ BALDY
 BT132452

FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
0001	21 Sep	2400	21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1145	(C) 1050: D/2-1 Inf at BT177286 found 1 M16 magazine which contained 7-8 rds in poor condition; dest in place. Boguard		IB
27	1205	(C) Rec change of plans from 2-1 Inf s fol: 7 tracks from F-17 Cav and Recon plat will depart HAWK HILL at 1300; will move to BT170-310 and remain there to serve as a reaction force for BLUE GHOST ground unit sweeping through a confirmed .51 cal MG pos vic BT125320; will return to HAWK HILL no later than 1900. Letourneau	M; DTOC	RL
28	1230	(C) Ntfy div of 196th Bde DL for 21 Sep 69. Letourneau		RL
29	1250	(C) A/3-21 Inf was airlifted from THU LAI to LZ CENTER starting at 1045 and completed at 1235. Letourneau	M; DTOC	RL
30	1300	(C) 1145: D/2-1 Inf found at BT170285, parts of a hel that was shot down several months ago. It was partially stripped. Also, there were many foxholes and spider holes in the area. Boguard		IB
31	1315	(C) B&C/3-21 Inf will CA from PZ #1 (BTO60252) and PZ #2 (BTO20270) to BTO42226 starting at 220700 Sep 69. Call sign at PZ #1 will be LIMA 37; call sign at PZ #2 will be BOXCAR 37; freq 56.60; 83 pax at PZ #1; 93 pax at PZ #2; Also req 1 coord hel and 1 light fire team for the CA. Letourneau	Ntfy Bde AvnO	RL
32	1325	(C) 1100-1150: F/8 Cav in supt of 3-21 Inf conducted a VR in areas 02A and 12D. At BTO70253 they obsr a cam hut and dest it. At BT164297 engaged 10-12 huts res in 8 huts dest. Boguard	M; G2	IB
33	1340	(C) 1115: A/4-31 Inf rec heavy AW fire from a s&d size en force at AT803274 res in 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA (evac at 1245); 1 US was WIA minor and treated on loc. Arty was fired into the en loc w unk res. The en broke contact at 1230. Boguard	M; G2	IB
34	1600	(C) D/2-1 Inf at BT179288 found the fol items inside of a hut: Assorted black and white clothing, 1 pair of sun glasses, 1 .50 cal ammo box, a part of a parachute and 1 mosquito net. All were dest. SP4 Parks, RTO	M; G2	BP
35	1615	(C) Ntfy div of 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt activities for 23 Sep 69. Ofstad	M	CO
36	1625	(C) 1600: 2-5 ARVN Bn found 1 boot and blood trails in an air strike area at AT888252. Reese	M; G2	RR

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9264

DAIRY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. **4** of **6** Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM	TO	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Sep	2400	21 Sep 69
37	1630	(C) 1150: B/3-21 Inf at BT083248 reported 11 VN civ approached their loc req to be relocated to NUI LAC SON (1 male and 3 females). They stated that there are NVA at BT074240 and BT078248 with mortars. They also said there is 1 NVA co at PHU TRUCNG (BT0828) and they are conserving ammo for a possible up coming atk. Reese			M; G2	RR
38	1635	(C) Recon/3-21 Inf on LZ EAST obsr 7 VC (3 w wpns) moving E at BT108218, 2000m NW of LZ East. 4.2" mort were fired into that area w unk res. At 1710 hrs, 3-21 Inf comd hel conducted a VR of that area and confirmed 5 VC KIA. Reese			M; G2	RR
39	1640	(C) 1715: 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST rec 1 82mm mort rd vic the mess hall; no cas; en loc unk. Reese			M; G2	RR
40	1645	(D) 1325: F/8 Cav in supt of 2-1 Inf rec SA fire from vic BT127320. Art was fired into that area and the F/8 Cav hel again rec SA fire; no hits. At 1552 HELIX 19 came on station and processed air strikes on BT127320, BT125320 and BT125321. The acft also rec SA fire; no hits. F-17 Cav is moving into that area to conduct a search. Reese			M; G2	RR
41	1730	(C) Div req an AO ext for the div LRRP from 220600 to 221900 Sep 69 in a box UL AT0000, LR AS9895. Ofstad			Appr by 4-31; Ntly div of appr; M	CO
42	1810	(C) 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST rec 1 82mm mort rd vic the mess hall; no cas or damage. Arty was fired into suspected en loc AT960238 w unk res. Reese			M; G2	RR
43	1835	(C) 1815: D/2-1 Inf at BT176282 obsr 5 VC/NVA at their old NL, 1000m SW of their loc. No packs or wpns were obsr. Arty was fired into that area w unk res. Parks			M; G2	BP
44	1920	(C) 1850: 4-31 Inf reported that LZ SIBERIA rec 4 RR rds of unk size; no cas or dam. Arty was processed on the mort flashes at BT863241 res in 3 secondary explosions. Reese			M; G2	RR
45	2005	(C) 1940: C/2-1 Inf obsr lights at BT149288, 2000 m N of their loc. Arty was fired into that area w unk res. Reese			M; G2	RR
46	2015	(C) Ntly div of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN Regt NL for 21 Sep 69. Ofstad			M	CO

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

JD9264

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			Page No. <u>51</u> of <u>62</u> pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM 0001	TO 21 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2030	(C) Ntfy all bns of the fol msg; (From Bde CO) Every effort will be made to prevent the combat loss of weapons and radio equip.	Ofstad	CO
48	2105	(C) 2000: D/4-31 Inf at their NL (AT920259) rec 12 unk size mort rds from AT920259; no eas. Arty was fired on suspected en loc w unk res. Also, a trip flare was set off and D Co attempted to detonate a claymore mine but the mine malfunctioned. The area was engaged w M79 fire w unk res.	Reese	M; G2 RR
49	2115	(C) 2010: B/1-46 Inf at their NL at BT232060 obsr an unk number of VCS in a stream 200m N of their loc at BT232062. Arty was fired into that area and the area will be searched in the morning.	Reese	M; G2 RR
50	2125	(C) 1915: A/1-46 Inf at their NL at BT145100 obsr a fire and movement via BT142105. Arty was processed into that area w unk res.	Reese	M; G2 RR
51	2130	(C) 2121: C/2-1 Inf at BT200292 obsr flashes from a possible mort tube at BT157248, 2000m E, SE of their loc. Arty was fired into that area w unk res.	Reese	M; G2 RR
52	2145	(C) 1430-1730: A/1-46 Inf reported the fol findings at BT147103: 2 tunnels, 7'X10'X4', 4 huts and 6 shelter bunkers. At BT148109 a 20'X40' structure was found believed to be a class room. It contained a bunker which was 20'X10'X6'. On both sides of a finger from BT147103 to BT146107, a bunker line was found and approx 200' of circular trench line. All of the struc were dest. At BT146107, 4 huts and 6 bunkers were found and dest by an air strike. All trails in the general area were well used and there were numerous crops in the area.	Reese	M; G2 RR
53	2245	(C) 2200: B/4-31 Inf on LZ SIBETTA, while rec incoming RR rds also rec radio override from a VC/NVA station on their internal freq. Their KIT KARSON scout monitored the signal and said the res of the direct fire (105mm) was 5 en KIA and 3 en WIA (ref DSI entry #44) vic BT863241.	Reese	M; G2 RR
54	2400	(U) Day and night loc sheets for 21 Sep 69 attached.	Ofstad	CO
55	2400	(U) Summary attached, para 1, SITREP for 21 Sep 69.	Ofstad	CO
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
 (WHEN COMPLETED)

(WHEN COMPLETED)

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 6

PERIOD COVERED

LZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
000 1	21 Sep	2400	21 Sep-69

SIGNATURE *Charles E. Smith*